KPMG

Fair value measurement

Handbook

US GAAP and IFRS® Accounting Standards

November 2025

kpmg.com

Contents

Determining fair value in times of uncertainty 1

About the accounting standards 2

About this Handbook 4

A. An introduction to fair value measurement 7

B. Scope 9

C. The item being measured and the unit of account 18

D. Market participants 28

E. Principal and most advantageous markets 31

F. Valuation approaches and techniques 40

G. Inputs to valuation techniques 50

H. Fair value hierarchy 61

I. Fair value on initial recognition 71

J. Highest and best use 76

K. Liabilities and own equity instruments 80

L. Portfolio measurement exception 89

M. Inactive markets 95

N. Disclosures 99

O. Application issues: Derivatives and hedging 116

P. Application issues: Investments in investment funds 137

Q. Application issues: Practical expedient for investments in investment companies [US GAAP only] 143

R. Application issues: Contractual sale restrictions [US GAAP only] 153

Appendix: Index of questions and answers 157

Appendix: Effective dates – US GAAP 166

Keeping in touch 168

Acknowledgments 170

Determining fair value in times of uncertainty

To make their investing and financing decisions, users of the financial statements focus on a company's future prospects, so fair value measurements play an important role in financial reporting. They can provide users with relevant information about the expected future cash flows associated with a company's assets and liabilities under current market conditions.

Companies regularly reassess the judgments, inputs, and key assumptions that underpin their fair value measurements, but these assessments can be difficult in times of uncertainty. Companies are navigating a multitude of challenges, including the rise of artificial intelligence, the transition to a greener economy, uncertainties around tariffs and international trade policies, and the implementation of new global taxes. These shifts present significant challenges to determining fair value.

Also, the valuation process may become more sophisticated for some assets and liabilities, and the amount of judgment may increase over valuation inputs.

Therefore, it is important that companies' financial statements tell a clear story, particularly about key assumptions, judgments, and measurement uncertainties.

We are pleased to share our insight and practical guidance in this latest edition of our handbook. This publication will help you apply the principles of Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurement* and IFRS 13 *Fair Value Measurement* and understand the key differences between the accounting standards. It will also help you to tell a clear story about fair value measurements in your financial statements in times of uncertainty.

Kimber Bascom and Mahesh Narayanasami
Department of Professional Practice
KPMG in the US

Uni Choi and Avi Victor
KPMG International
Standards Group

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

About the accounting standards

Chronology and objective

The FASB originally issued Topic 820 as FASB Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 157 (*FASB Statement 157*) in September 2006. The International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) issued the IFRS Accounting Standards equivalent, IFRS 13, in May 2011. At the same time, the FASB issued ASU 2011-04, *Amendments to Achieve Common Fair Value Measurement and Disclosure Requirements in US GAAP and IFRSs*. The ASU amended US GAAP to achieve the FASB's and IASB's objectives of a converged definition of fair value and substantially converged measurement and disclosure guidance.

Subsequently, the FASB has issued various amendments to Topic 820, most notably:

- ASU 2015-07, *Disclosures for Investments in Certain Entities That Calculate Net Asset Value per Share (or Its Equivalent)*, issued May 2015;
- ASU 2018-13, *Disclosure Framework—Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement,* issued August 2018; and
- ASU 2022-03, *Fair Value Measurement of Equity Securities Subject to Contractual Sale Restrictions*, issued June 2022.

Certain of these amendments have resulted in further divergence between the accounting standards (see the summary of key differences between US GAAP and IFRS Accounting Standards below).

Despite these differences, Topic 820 and IFRS 13 remain aligned in that they define fair value, establish a framework for measuring fair value and a fair value hierarchy based on the source of the inputs used to estimate fair value, and require disclosures about fair value measurements. The accounting standards do not establish new requirements for *when* fair value is required or permitted, but provide a single source of guidance on *how* fair value is measured. In general, this guidance is applied when fair value is required or permitted by other applicable GAAP.

Summary of key differences between US GAAP and IFRS Accounting Standards

Throughout this Handbook, we highlight what we believe are significant differences between US GAAP and IFRS Accounting Standards. However, many of these differences do not arise from the fair value measurement standards but because of the interaction of those accounting standards with other requirements of US GAAP or IFRS Accounting Standards. For example, Question C90 discusses a difference related to 'unit of account', which is prescribed by other US GAAP that requires or permits fair value measurement.

Further, certain US GAAP requirements apply to nonpublic entities only. Unlike US GAAP, the requirements of IFRS 13 apply to all entities, regardless of their public status.

Content in this book that is specific to nonpublic entities is marked with a and is not relevant to users of IFRS Accounting Standards.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

This table summarizes what we believe are the key differences in the measurement and disclosure of fair value between US GAAP and IFRS Accounting Standards.

US GAAP	IFRS Accounting Standards
Section N, Disclosures	
ASU 2018-13 eliminated and modified certain fair value disclosure requirements under Topic 820. The ASU also exempted nonpublic entities from certain disclosure requirements. Consequently, the ASU resulted in further divergence in the fair value disclosure requirements under US GAAP and IFRS Accounting Standards. These differences are highlighted throughout Section N, Disclosures, particularly in Question N20, which summarizes the fair value disclosure requirements under the accounting standards.	
Section Q, Application issues: Practical expedient for investments in investment companies	
There is a practical expedient to measure the fair value of these investments at net asset value if certain criteria are met.	Unlike US GAAP, there is no practical expedient for these investments.

Effective dates

Generally, new accounting standards and interpretations issued by the IASB have a single effective date. In contrast, those issued by the FASB usually have at least two effective dates – e.g. one for public business entities and another for all other entities. This may be further nuanced by requiring certain entities – e.g. employee benefit plans that file or furnish their financial statements with the SEC – to follow the effective date requirements for public business entities. This means that the implementation dates of new accounting standards can be spread over two or even three years. Appendix: Effective dates – US GAAP includes a table of effective dates to help you navigate new requirements that are not yet (fully) effective and which may affect the commentary in this Handbook.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

About this Handbook

Purpose

The purpose of this Handbook is to assist you in understanding the requirements of, and the differences between, Topic 820 and IFRS 13.

Organization of the text

Each section of this Handbook includes a short overview, followed by questions and answers. The questions and answers are numbered in steps of 10 so that future questions and answers can be added without breaking the flow of our guidance. Our guidance is referenced to the FASB Accounting Standards Codification® (or Codification) and to IFRS Accounting Standards, where applicable.

References to the Codification and IFRS Accounting Standards are included in the left-hand margin, with the references to IFRS Accounting Standards in square brackets below the US GAAP references. For example, *820-10-35-9* is paragraph 35-9 of ASC Subtopic 820-10; and *[IFRS 13.22]* is paragraph 22 of IFRS 13.

In addition, we reference other literature where applicable. For example, *AICPA PADA Q16* is Question 16 of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) practice aid on accounting for digital assets.

The main text is written in the context of US GAAP. To the extent that the requirements of IFRS Accounting Standards are the same, the references in the left-hand margin include US GAAP and IFRS Accounting Standards. However, if the requirements of IFRS Accounting Standards differ from US GAAP, or a different wording might result in different interpretations in practice, a box at the end of that answer discusses the requirements of IFRS Accounting Standards and how they differ from US GAAP.

November 2025 edition

This edition includes new and updated interpretations and examples based on our experience with companies applying Topic 820. Items that are new to this edition have been marked with **. Items that have been significantly updated or revised in this edition are marked with #.

Appendix: Index of questions and answers indicates the changes made in this edition.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Note on global reform of interest rate benchmarks

Public authorities in many jurisdictions have taken steps to implement interest rate benchmark reform (IBOR reform), which includes the replacement of some interbank offered rates (IBORs) with alternative benchmark rates. Notably, ICE Benchmark Administration Limited (LIBOR's administrator) has ceased publishing all settings of LIBOR.

A change in the interest rate benchmark of an existing contract or hedging relationship may have an impact on fair value measurements because it may affect future cash flows and/or discount rates. In addition, IBOR reform may affect the observability of the inputs used to measure the fair values of some financial instruments – e.g. if market activity for instruments indexed to a particular interest rate benchmark reduces.

The FASB and IASB have each issued guidance[1] to address financial reporting issues arising from IBOR reform, but neither has proposed amendments to Topic 820 or IFRS 13. Therefore, entities should continue to apply existing accounting standards to address any potential fair value measurement issues arising from IBOR reform.

Forthcoming requirements and future developments

Generally, when a requirement in Topic 820 or IFRS 13 is affected by a new accounting standard or amendment that changes the requirement and has been issued as of October 2025, but is not yet effective, it is highlighted as a *forthcoming requirement*.

When we anticipate a future change in Topic 820 or IFRS 13 as a result of a FASB or IASB project (i.e. no amendments have yet been made), this may be highlighted as a *future development*.

These forthcoming requirements and future developments are directly relevant to either the application of Topic 820 or IFRS 13, or to the specific question. They do not represent all forthcoming requirements and future developments under US GAAP and IFRS Accounting Standards that deal with *when* a fair value measurement is required.

In some cases, we have updated a question and answer in this Handbook for a US GAAP requirement that is not yet effective for all entities because, at the time of publication, it was effective for most (if not all) public business entities. See Appendix: Effective dates – US GAAP for further detail.

1. FASB Topic 848, *Reference Rate Reform*, was effective for all entities through December 31, 2024. Its optional expedients generally do not apply after December 31, 2024.

   The IASB issued *Interest Rate Benchmark Reform (Amendments to IFRS 9, IAS 39 and IFRS 7)* and *Interest Rate Benchmark Reform – Phase 2 (Amendments to IFRS 9, IAS 39, IFRS 7, IFRS 4 and IFRS 16)*. The Phase 2 amendments became effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2021.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Abbreviations

We use these common abbreviations in this Handbook:

DCF	Discounted cash flow
EBITDA	Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization
FV	Fair value
IBOR	Interbank offered rate
IPO	Initial public offering
LIBOR	London interbank offered rate
MD&A	Management's discussion and analysis
NAV	Net asset value
OCI	Other comprehensive income
SEC	US Securities and Exchange Commission

Symbols used

Symbols used in this Handbook:

**	Items that are new in this edition
#	Items that have been significantly updated or revised in this edition
	Content that is specific to nonpublic entities and is not relevant to users of IFRS Accounting Standards

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

A. An introduction to fair value measurement

This section provides a brief introduction to some of the key terms used in fair value measurement, as well as a diagram that shows the flow of the publication in relation to the process of measuring fair value and determining the appropriate disclosures.

The key term that drives this process is *fair value*: the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value is an *exit price* (e.g. the price to sell an asset rather than the price to buy that asset). An exit price embodies expectations about the future cash inflows and cash outflows associated with an asset or liability from the perspective of a *market participant* (i.e. based on buyers and sellers who have certain characteristics, such as being independent and knowledgeable about the asset or liability).

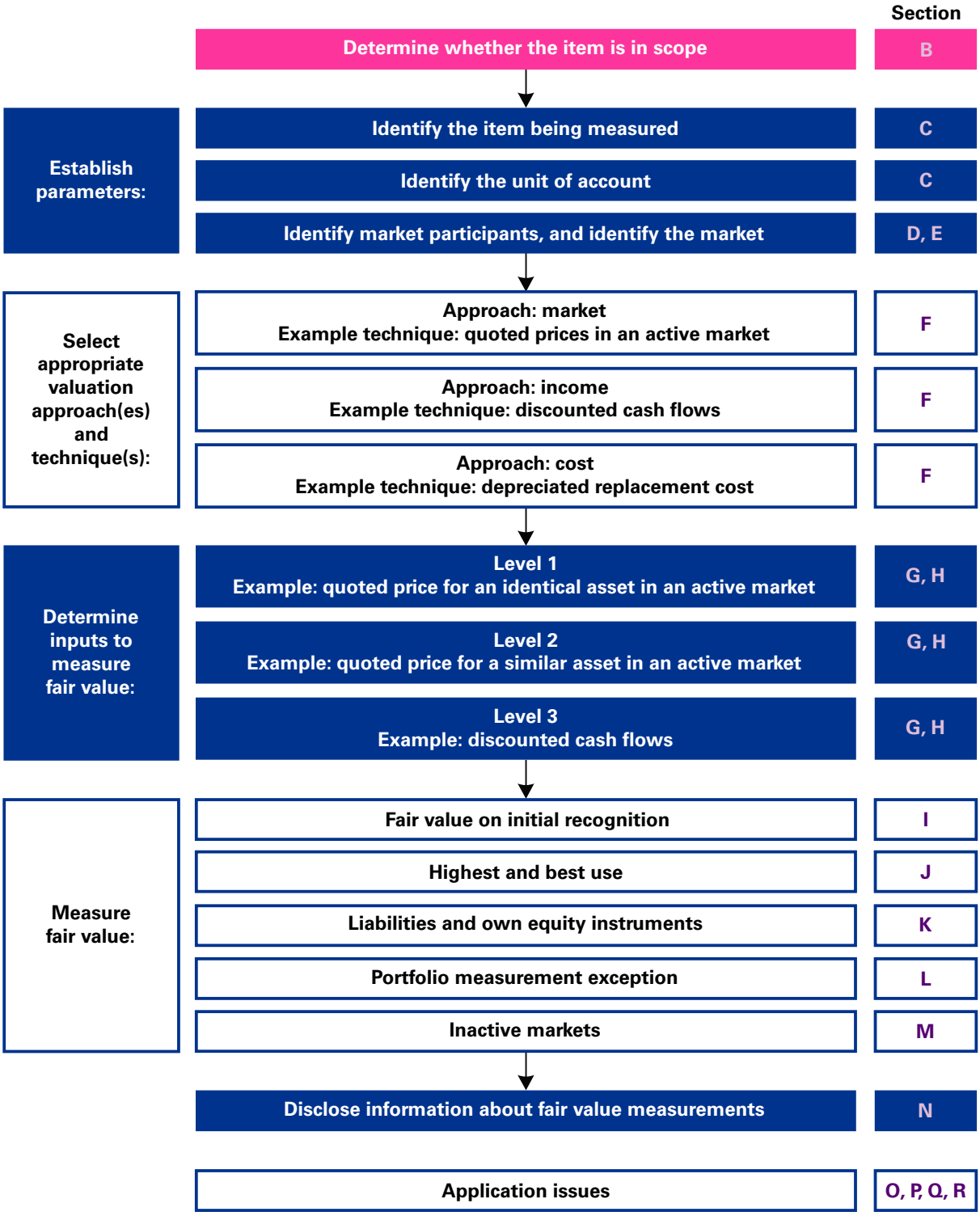
Fair value is a market-based measurement, rather than an entity-specific measurement, and is measured using assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risk. As a result, an entity's intention to hold an asset or to settle or otherwise fulfill a liability is not relevant in measuring fair value.

Fair value is measured assuming a transaction in the *principal market* for the asset or liability (i.e. the market with the highest volume and level of activity). In the absence of a principal market, it is assumed that the transaction would occur in the *most advantageous market*. This is the market that would maximize the amount that would be received to sell an asset or minimize the amount that would be paid to transfer a liability, taking into account transaction and transportation costs. In either case, the entity needs to have access to that market, although it does not necessarily have to be able to transact in that market on the measurement date.

A fair value measurement is made up of one or more *inputs*, which are the assumptions that market participants would make in valuing the asset or liability. The most reliable evidence of fair value is a quoted price in an active market. When this is not available, entities use a valuation approach to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

These inputs also form the basis of the *fair value hierarchy*, which is used to categorize a fair value measurement (in its entirety) into one of three levels. This categorization is relevant for disclosure purposes. The disclosures about fair value measurements are extensive, with more disclosures being required for measurements in the lowest category (Level 3) of the hierarchy.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.



© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

B. Scope

Overview

- Topic 820 provides guidance on how to measure fair value when such measurement is required by other Topics/Subtopics, and specifies the related disclosures to be made in the financial statements. Topic 820 does not mandate when a fair value measurement is required.
- Topic 820 applies to the following, subject to certain exceptions:
  - fair value measurements (both initial and subsequent) that are required or permitted by other Topics/Subtopics;
  - fair value measurements that are required or permitted to be disclosed by other Topics/Subtopics, but which are not included in the statement of financial position; and
  - measurements that are based on fair value, or disclosures of such measurements.

B10. What are some examples of assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value based on Topic 820?#

The following are some examples of assets and liabilities that fall in the scope of Topic 820 for the purposes of measurement and/or disclosure. The scope of the disclosure requirements, including the distinction between recurring and nonrecurring fair value measurements, is discussed in more detail in Section N.

	Topic	Measurement	Disclosure
Topic 320, Topic 825	Debt securities available-for-sale or held for trading (recurring fair value measurements)	✓	✓
Topic 320	Debt securities held-to-maturity subsequent to initial recognition	✗[2, 3]	✓
Topic 321, Topic 825	Equity securities (other than equity method investments and consolidated investees)	✓[4]	✓

2. The measurement requirements of Topic 820 do not apply to the measurement of financial instruments held-to-maturity in the statement of financial position subsequent to initial recognition because they are measured at amortized cost. Similarly, the measurement requirements of IFRS 13 do not apply to the measurement of financial instruments carried at amortized cost subsequent to initial recognition. However, Topic 820/IFRS 13 *do* apply to measuring fair value for disclosure purposes.

320-10-50-5A 3. The requirement to disclose the fair value of debt securities held-to-maturity applies to public business entities only.

321-10-35-2 4. Entities are required to measure equity securities *with* a readily determinable fair value at fair value. Entities may measure equity securities *without* a readily determinable fair value either (1) at fair value or (2) using a measurement alternative – cost adjusted to fair value when there are observable transactions, less impairment.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

	Topic	Measurement	Disclosure
Topic 946	Investments of investment companies	✓	✓
Topic 350	In-scope crypto assets[5]	✓	✓
Topic 805	Nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities initially measured at fair value in a business combination or other new basis event, but not measured at fair value in subsequent periods (with limited exceptions, including contract assets and liabilities in revenue contracts acquired in a business combination)[6]	✓	✗
Topic 350	Indefinite-lived intangible assets measured at fair value based on an impairment assessment, but not necessarily recognized or disclosed in the financial statements at fair value on a recurring basis.	✓	✓
Topic 350	Reporting units measured at fair value as part of the goodwill impairment assessment (i.e. measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis to determine the amount of goodwill impairment, but not necessarily recognized or disclosed in the financial statements at fair value on a recurring basis)	✓	✓
Topic 360	Nonfinancial long-lived assets (asset groups) measured at fair value for an impairment assessment (i.e. nonrecurring fair value measurements)	✓	✓
Topic 805	Joint venture formations[7]	✓	✗

5. ASU 2023-08, *Accounting for and Disclosure of Crypto Assets*, requires entities to subsequently measure certain crypto assets in the scope of Subtopic 350-60 at fair value, with changes in fair value recognized in net income in each reporting period.
6. ASU 2021-08, *Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers*, amends Topic 805, *Business Combinations*. It requires entities to use the principles in Topic 606, *Revenue Recognition*, to recognize and measure contract assets and liabilities in revenue contracts acquired in a business combination, rather than to measure them at fair value.
7. ASU 2023-05, *Business Combinations—Joint Venture Formations, Recognition and Initial Measurement*, requires that a joint venture should initially measure its assets and liabilities at fair value on the formation date.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

Like US GAAP, some fair value measurements may be in the scope of IFRS 13 only for measurement or disclosure purposes, and others may be within its scope for both measurement and disclosure purposes. The following are examples relevant to IFRS Accounting Standards. The examples in these cases differ in some respects from US GAAP because of differences in the underlying literature.

	Topic	Measurement	Disclosure
[IFRS 9]	Financial instruments measured at fair value through OCI or fair value through profit or loss (recurring fair value measurements)	✓	✓
[IFRS 9, IFRS 7]	Financial instruments measured at amortized cost subsequent to initial recognition	✗ 2, page 9	✓
[IFRS 1]	Fair value used as deemed cost by a first-time adopter of IFRS Accounting Standards (e.g. for property, plant and equipment) in the year of adoption	✓	✓
[IFRS 3]	Fair value used to initially measure nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities in a business combination (e.g. contract assets and liabilities in revenue contracts acquired in a business combination)	✓	✗
[IFRS 13.7(c)]	Measurements of the fair value less costs of disposal of cash-generating units for impairment testing	✓	✗
[IAS 2]	Inventories held by commodity broker-traders who measure their inventories at fair value less costs to sell[8]	✓	✓
[IAS 16]	Property, plant and equipment measured using the revaluation model	✓	✓
[IAS 38]	Intangible assets measured using the revaluation model	✓	✓
[IAS 40]	Investment properties measured using the fair value model	✓	✓
[IAS 41]	Biological assets measured at fair value	✓	✓
[IFRS 5]	Noncurrent assets/disposal groups held for sale, measured at fair value less costs to sell	✓	✓

8. In June 2019, the IFRS Interpretations Committee observed that cryptocurrencies – a subset of crypto assets that have certain characteristics that differ from the scope of ASU 2023-08, *Accounting for and Disclosure of Crypto Assets* – held for sale in the ordinary course of business are measured at the lower of cost and net realizable value applying IAS 2, *Inventories*, unless the asset holder is a commodity broker-trader of cryptocurrencies and measures them at fair value less costs to sell. IAS 38, *Intangible Assets*, applies to all other holdings of cryptocurrencies. IAS 38 permits the revaluation of intangible assets to fair value if there is an active market for the asset. Any surplus arising on revaluation is generally recognized in OCI and deficits recognized in profit or loss except to the extent of any revaluation balance in OCI for the asset. Differences may arise between the accounting for crypto assets under US GAAP and IFRS.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

[IAS 19]

[IAS 26]

Plan assets in a defined benefit scheme	✓	✗
Retirement benefit plan investments measured at fair value	✓	✗

[IFRS 2.5, IFRS 3.2(a)]

In relation to joint venture formations, unlike US GAAP, IFRS Accounting Standards do not address the accounting treatment applied by a joint venture itself in accounting for contributed assets that constitute a business. If assets comprising a business are contributed on formation of the joint venture, then in our view the joint venture should choose an accounting policy, to be applied consistently, to recognise such contributions either at fair value in accordance with IFRS 3 *Business Combinations* or based on book values. If assets not comprising a business are contributed to a joint venture in exchange for equity instruments, then the joint venture applies IFRS 2 *Share-based Payment* and measures the contributed assets at fair value. Differences may arise between the accounting by a joint venture on its formation under US GAAP and IFRS Accounting Standards.

B20. Does Topic 820 apply to measurements that are similar to but not the same as fair value?

820-10-15-2(b)
[IFRS 13.6(c)]

No. Topic 820 does not apply to measurements that have similarities to fair value, but which are not fair value or are not based on fair value. These other terms have meanings different from fair value.

ASC Master Glossary, 330-10-20

For example, Topic 820 does not apply to net realizable value used in measuring inventories at the lower of cost and net realizable value. The ASC Master Glossary defines *net realizable value* as estimated selling prices in the ordinary course of business, less reasonably predictable costs of completion, disposal and transportation. Because this definition is not consistent with the exit price notion in measuring fair value, it is specifically excluded from the scope of Topic 820.

948-310-35-1

In contrast, the measurement of fair value in determining the lower of amortized cost basis or fair value of mortgage loans held for sale is in the scope of Topic 820.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IFRS 9.4.1.1–4.1.5]

Unlike US GAAP, there is no separate designation for mortgage loans held for sale. Such financial assets would be measured at amortized cost or fair value depending on the circumstances. In the former case, IFRS 13 does not apply to the measurement of such loans after initial recognition, although it does apply in measuring fair value for disclosure purposes.

B30. Are cash equivalents that meet the definition of a security in the scope of Topic 820?

ASC Master Glossary

Yes. Many short-term investments that have been appropriately classified as cash equivalents, including money market funds, meet the definition of a security. These types of investments are subject to the accounting and disclosure requirements for debt securities.

320-10-45-12

If the securities are categorized as trading securities or as available-for-sale securities, they fall in the scope of Topic 820 (for both measurement and disclosure purposes).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IAS 7.6, IFRS 9.4.1.1]

Unlike US GAAP, although certain short-term investments may meet the criteria to be classified as cash equivalents, their measurement basis may be different from US GAAP.

[IFRS 9.4.1.1]

The measurement of the investments after initial recognition would be in the scope of IFRS 13 only if they are measured at fair value subsequent to initial recognition.

B40. Does Topic 820 apply to impairment measurement of financial assets measured using the practical expedient under Topic 326, *Credit Losses*?

Yes. The measurement and disclosure requirements of Topic 820 apply (1) when estimating expected credit losses for collateral-dependent financial assets and (2) for assets with collateral maintenance provisions when the practical expedient(s) is(are) applied under Topic 326, *Credit Losses*. A financial asset is collateral-dependent when the borrower is experiencing financial difficulty and repayment is expected to be provided substantially through the sale or operation of the collateral.

326-20-35-4 – 35-6

When a financial asset is collateral-dependent and foreclosure is probable, an entity uses the collateral's fair value at the reporting date to estimate the financial asset's expected credit losses. When a financial asset is collateral-dependent and foreclosure is *not* probable, an entity can elect to apply a practical expedient to use the collateral's fair value at the reporting date to estimate the asset's expected credit losses.

If an entity uses the practical expedient on a collateral-dependent financial asset and repayment or satisfaction of the asset depends on the sale (rather than solely operation) of the collateral, then the fair value of the collateral should be adjusted for estimated costs to sell. See Chapter 10 in the KPMG Handbook, Credit impairment.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IFRS 9.B5.5.54]

Unlike US GAAP, IFRS 9 *Financial Instruments* does not contain a practical expedient that allows an entity to measure impairment on the basis of an instrument's fair value using an observable market price. However, it requires an entity, as part of considering all reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost and effort in estimating expected credit losses, also to consider observable market information about credit risk.

[IFRS 9.B5.5.55]

Unlike US GAAP, IFRS 9 requires the estimate of expected cash shortfalls on a collateralized financial asset to reflect:

- the amount and timing of cash flows that are expected from foreclosure on the collateral; less
- costs of obtaining and selling the collateral.

This applies irrespective of whether foreclosure is probable – i.e. the estimate of expected cash flows considers the probability of a foreclosure and the cash flows that would result from it.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

B50. In a plan sponsor's financial statements, does Topic 820 apply to pension plan assets measured at fair value?

715-60-35-107, 960-325-35-2 [IFRS 13.5]

Yes. Plan assets measured at fair value in accordance with other applicable Topics/Subtopics are in the scope of Topic 820 for measurement purposes. Those measurements are not scoped out of the measurement requirements of Topic 820.

715-60-35-107, 960-325-35-2

The applicable plan sponsor guidance on the measurement of plan assets requires the fair value of an investment to be reduced by brokerage commissions and other costs normally incurred in a sale if those costs are significant (similar to fair value less cost to sell). Therefore, Topic 820 applies only to the fair value component of the measurement basis.

715-20-50-1(d)(iv), 50-5(c)(iv), 820-10-50-10 [IFRS 13.7(a)]

However, plan sponsors are not required to provide the disclosures of Topic 820. Instead, plan sponsors follow the disclosures required under Topic 715, *Compensation—Retirement Benefits* for the fair value measurement of plan assets of a defined benefit pension or other postretirement plan.

820-10-15-1 [IFRS 13.5]

In addition, the measurement and disclosure requirements of Topic 820 do not apply to a defined benefit obligation, because the obligation is not measured at fair value.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IAS 19.113]

Unlike US GAAP, the employee benefits standard requires plan assets to be measured at fair value without a reduction for costs to sell.

[IAS 19.115, 119]

Although the measurement of the fair value of plan assets is in the scope of IFRS 13, as an exception from the fair value measurement basis, and unlike US GAAP, if the payments under a qualifying insurance policy or a reimbursement right exactly match the amount and timing of some or all of the benefits payable under a defined benefit plan, the present value of the related obligation is deemed to be the fair value of the insurance policy or reimbursement right (subject to recoverability).

B60. Does Topic 820 apply to the financial statements of an employee benefit plan?

960-325-50-1

Yes. The measurement and disclosure requirements of Topic 820 generally apply to the financial statements of an employee benefit plan, and in particular to its investments that are measured at fair value. Employee benefit plans encompass defined benefit plans, defined contribution plans, employee stock ownership plans and health and welfare plans.

960-325-35-2

The Codification Subtopics applicable to benefit plans on the subsequent measurement of other investments require fair value to be reduced by brokerage commissions and other costs normally incurred in a sale if those costs are significant (similar to fair value less cost to sell). Therefore, Topic 820 applies only to the fair value component of the measurement basis.

820-10-50-2

Because a plan's investments are required to be measured at fair value at each reporting date, the recurring disclosure requirements of Topic 820 are required to be included in the benefit plan's financial statements (see Section N, Disclosures).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IFRS 13.7(b), IAS 26.32]

Unlike US GAAP, investments held by retirement benefit plans and measured at fair value in accordance with IAS 26 *Accounting and Reporting by Retirement Benefit Plans* are in the scope of IFRS 13 for measurement purposes, but not for disclosure purposes.

B70. Do the fair value concepts apply in measuring the change in the carrying amount of the hedged item in a fair value hedge?

Yes; in our view, the concepts of fair value measurement in Topic 820 apply to measuring the change in the carrying amount of the hedged item in a fair value hedge.

815-25-35-1
[IFRS 13.5]

The hedged item in a fair value hedge is remeasured to fair value in respect of the risk being hedged. Therefore, although the hedged item in a fair value hedge might not be required to be carried at fair value, the measurement of changes in the fair value of the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk(s) should be performed in accordance with the principles of Topic 820.

820-10-50-2
[IFRS 13.5, 93]

Although the determination of the change in fair value of the hedged item should be measured in accordance with the principles of Topic 820, the disclosure requirements of Topic 820 do not apply to the hedged item unless the measurement basis in the statement of financial position is, or is based on, fair value, independent of hedge accounting (e.g. financial assets measured at fair value through OCI). When the hedged item has a hybrid carrying amount whose measurement is based on a measurement basis that is not fair value, the requirements of Topic 820 would not apply.

Hedging is the subject of Section O.

Example B70: Applying the fair value concepts in a fair value hedge

Company B has a fixed interest liability denominated in US dollars and measured at amortized cost. Company B enters into a pay-IBOR receive-fixed interest rate swap to hedge 50% of the liability in respect of its benchmark interest exposure. The swap qualifies for hedge accounting. The proportion of the liability that is hedged (50%) will be remeasured with respect to changes in fair value due to changes in the designated benchmark interest rate from the beginning of the hedging relationship. The liability will not be remeasured for any changes in its fair value due to changes in credit spread, liquidity spread or other factors.

The fair value related to changes in benchmark interest rates is measured following the guidance in Topic 820. However, the related disclosures do not apply because the hedged item, the liability, is measured on a hybrid basis (adjusted amortized cost) that is not fair value or based on fair value.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

B80. Does Topic 820 apply to fair value measurements under Topic 842, *Leases*?

820-10-15-1
[IFRS 13.5]

Generally, yes. When applying Topic 842, all entities except those discussed below refer to Topic 820 for guidance on measuring fair value (e.g. when measuring the fair value of the underlying asset for purposes of assessing lease classification).

842-30-55-17A

For lessors that are *not* manufacturers or dealers (typically, financial institutions), the fair value of the underlying asset is its cost, reflecting any volume or trade discounts, which may be different from the underlying asset's fair value under Topic 820. Cost includes acquisition costs – e.g. sales taxes and shipping, delivery or installation charges. An exception arises if there is a significant lapse of time between asset acquisition and lease commencement. In these cases, the lessor determines fair value under Topic 820 (see Chapter 7 of the KPMG Handbook, Leases).

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IFRS 16.63(d)]

A lessor applies the fair value definition in IFRS 16 *Leases* (e.g. when measuring the fair value of the underlying asset for purposes of assessing lease classification). Unlike US GAAP, IFRS 16 does not distinguish between lessors that are manufacturers or dealers and those that are not.

[IFRS 16.A]

Under IFRS 16, fair value is defined differently than it is under IFRS 13. The IFRS 16 definition is: "For the purpose of applying the lessor accounting requirements in this Standard, the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction."

A lessor uses the fair value definition in IFRS 16 to determine lease classification.

[IFRS 16.34–35, 101–102]

A lessee may apply the fair value definition in IFRS 13 for measurement when applying other accounting standards (e.g. IAS 40 *Investment Property*).

B90. Under what circumstances would an entity look to Topic 820 when applying the requirements under Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*?

820-10-15-2(d), 606-10-32-2, 606-10-32-29
[IFRS 15.46, 76]

Topic 820 excludes from its scope recognition and measurement of revenue from contracts with customers under Topic 606. Revenue is recognized based on the transaction price, which is the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring goods or services to a customer. Allocation of transaction price to performance obligations is generally based on the relative stand-alone selling prices of the goods and services, not their fair value.

606-10-32-21 – 32-24
[IFRS 15.66–67]

However, there are limited circumstances under Topic 606 in which the consideration an entity expects to receive is determined using fair value. For example, when a customer promises consideration in a form other than cash – i.e. noncash consideration – it is measured at fair value. If a reasonable estimate of fair value cannot be made, then the estimated stand-alone selling price of the promised goods or services is used for reference.

606-10-32-26
[IFRS 15.70–71]

Additionally, if consideration paid (or payable) to a customer is for a distinct good or service from the customer, then an entity's accounting for the purchase of the good or service cannot exceed fair value. This means the amount paid (or payable) in excess of the fair value of the distinct good or service is accounted for as a reduction of the transaction price. If the entity cannot reasonably estimate the fair value of the good or service received from the customer, it accounts for all of the consideration payable to the customer as a reduction of the transaction price.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

ASU 2016-12.BC39

Topic 606 does not specify how fair value should be measured in the limited circumstances in which the accounting standard references fair value measurements. In our view, it would be appropriate for an entity to look to the fair value definition under Topic 820.

820-10-50-2, 606-10-50(a) [IFRS 13.93, 15.126(a)]

Although in these circumstances the consideration received is measured at fair value under Topic 820, the disclosure requirements of Topic 820 discussed in Section N do not apply. This is because the disclosure requirements under Topic 820 apply to assets and liabilities recognized in the statement of financial position after initial recognition and revenue is not an asset or liability. However, Topic 606 requires the disclosure of information about the methods, inputs and assumptions used for determining the transaction price, which includes measuring noncash consideration.

See Chapter 5 of the KPMG US GAAP Handbook, Revenue recognition, and section 3 of the KPMG Revenue – IFRS 15 handbook for further discussion and guidance on the accounting and disclosure of noncash consideration and consideration payable to a customer.

B100. Does Topic 820 apply to the measurement of share-based payment transactions?

820-10-15-2(a)

It depends on the type of share-based payment transaction. Topic 820 excludes from its scope share-based payment transactions *except* for those that relate to employee stock ownership plans (ESOPs) in the scope of Subtopic 718-40.

718-10-30-11, 30-13 [IFRS 2.B2–B3]

In many cases, the fair value measurement of an instrument granted in a share-based payment transaction is not consistent with the requirements of Topic 820. For example, for an award of a share that vests over a specified period, the grant-date fair value of the award under Topic 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation* is the unrestricted value of the share on the grant date. It does not consider either the probability that the service condition will not be met or the effect of the non-transferability of the share over the vesting period. This is different from the definition of fair value under Topic 820.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IFRS 13.6(a)]

Unlike US GAAP, all share-based payment transactions are excluded from the scope of IFRS 13. Under IFRS Accounting Standards, there is no specific guidance on ESOPs.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

C. The item being measured and the unit of account

Overview

- An entity takes into account characteristics of the asset or liability that market participants would take into account in a transaction for the asset or liability at the measurement date. In the case of an asset, these characteristics may include, for example:
  - the condition and location of the asset; and
  - restrictions, if any, on the sale or use of the asset.
- The *unit of account* is the level at which an asset or a liability is aggregated or disaggregated for recognition purposes. It is also the level at which an asset or a liability generally is aggregated or disaggregated for the purpose of measuring fair value. When these two units differ, the term *unit of valuation* is used to describe the unit used for fair value measurement.
- For a discussion of how the unit of account interacts with the portfolio measurement exception, see Section L.

C10. How should an entity determine the appropriate unit of account (unit of valuation) in measuring fair value?

820-10-35-11A [IFRS 13.14]

Generally, the unit being measured is determined based on the unit of account in accordance with the Topics/Subtopics specific to the asset or liability. The unit of account for fair value measurement and the unit of account for recognition generally are the same. For convenience, when the unit of account for fair value measurement and the unit of account for recognition are different, we refer to the level at which an asset or liability is aggregated or disaggregated to measure fair value as the unit of valuation.

820-10-35-10E, 35-18E [IFRS 13.27, 32, 48, BC47]

There are two exceptions included in Topic 820 itself.

- The unit of account (unit of valuation) for financial instruments generally is the individual financial instrument (e.g. a share). However, an entity is permitted to measure the fair value of a group of financial assets and financial liabilities on the basis of the net risk position, if certain conditions are met (see Section L).
- In certain circumstances, an entity is required to measure nonfinancial assets in combination with other assets or with other assets and liabilities (see Section J).

350-20-35-1, 948-310-35-3

The following are examples.

- For goodwill impairment testing, the unit of account (unit of valuation) is the reporting unit.
- For loans (e.g. mortgage loans) held for sale, the unit of account and therefore the unit of valuation is an accounting policy election determined based on the entity's policy of measuring the loans on an aggregate or individual loan basis (see Question F90).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

820-10-35-9
[IFRS 13.22]

In certain circumstances, when measuring fair value based on the unit of account, an entity may use a valuation technique that determines the fair value by considering the fair values of the component parts of the unit of account. This may be appropriate if market participants would consider these separate fair values when pricing the item in its entirety.

Example C10.1: Measuring fair value based on component parts of the unit of account

Investment Fund A holds an investment in Company B that is accounted for at fair value. Company B is a private holding company with two subsidiaries each operating in a different line of business. Both subsidiaries have issued public debt and publish their financial statements.

Investment Fund A values its investment in Company B by valuing the two subsidiaries separately and includes any potential holding company value effects. Because the subsidiaries have different characteristics – i.e. growth prospects, risk profiles, investment requirements – this approach allows separate consideration of the subsidiaries' facts and circumstances and is consistent with the approach that a market participant would consider in valuing an investment in Company B.

Example C10.2: Real estate property encumbered by mortgage debt

Company D holds an investment in a real estate property that is measured at fair value. The real estate property is encumbered by mortgage debt that is not transferable. Company D measures the real estate property at its fair value without considering the related mortgage debt because the real estate property and mortgage debt are separate units of account. The transferability of mortgage debt does not impact the unit of account for purposes of applying Topic 820.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IFRS 13.14, BC47]

Although IFRS 13 has the same requirements as Topic 820 in determining the unit of account, the underlying examples may differ from US GAAP because of differences in the underlying literature. The following are examples relevant to IFRS Accounting Standards.

- For goodwill impairment testing, the unit of account (unit of valuation) is the (group of) cash-generating unit(s).
- For financial instruments, the unit of account (unit of valuation) generally is the individual instrument unless the portfolio measurement exception applies (see Section L). For investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures, see Question C90.
- Unlike US GAAP, IFRS Accounting Standards do not have specific guidance on the unit of account for measuring the fair value of mortgage loans held for sale. Therefore, unless the portfolio measurement exception applies, the unit of account is the individual loan (see Question F90).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

C15. What is the appropriate unit of account for an investment held through an intermediate entity?

820-10-35-2E
[IFRS 13.14]

It depends. If the intermediate entity was consolidated by the reporting entity, then the investment held by the intermediate entity may represent a unit of account being measured at fair value when it is prescribed by the Topic/Subtopic that requires or permits the fair value measurement.

However, if the intermediate entity was not consolidated then the direct investment in an intermediate entity will represent the unit of account being measured at fair value, instead of investments held indirectly through the intermediate entity (see Question C10).

Example C15: Investment held through an intermediate entity

Company C has a direct investment in Intermediate Entity ABC. Intermediate Entity ABC is a holding company whose only purpose is to invest in the common stock of Public Company DEF. Therefore, Company C has an indirect equity investment in Public Company DEF.

Scenario 1

Intermediate Entity ABC is a wholly owned subsidiary that is consolidated by Company C. The consolidated financial statements of Company C and Intermediate Entity ABC are presented as those of a single economic entity. As a result, the equity investment in Public Company DEF is a direct investment of the consolidated entity. In this instance, the equity investment in Public Company DEF represents the unit of account being measured at fair value.

Scenario 2

Company C is an investment entity that accounts for its investment in Intermediate Entity ABC at fair value through profit or loss (net income). The direct investment in Intermediate Entity ABC represents the unit of account being measured at fair value. Any investments held indirectly through Intermediate Entity ABC, such as the equity investment in Public Company DEF, are not considered to be separate units of account by Company C. Although those investments held indirectly may be used as valuation inputs to measure the fair value of Intermediate Entity ABC, Company C should consider whether there are other characteristics that a market participant would take into account when valuing an investment in Intermediate Entity ABC as the unit of account.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

C20. If an asset requires installation in a particular location before it can be used, should the measurement of fair value of the installed asset consider these costs?

820-10-55-3, 55-36 – 55-37 [IFRS 13.B3, IE11–IE12]

Generally, yes. Installation costs generally are considered an attribute of the asset in measuring fair value if the asset would provide maximum value to the market participant through its use in its current location in combination with other assets or with other assets and liabilities (see Section J).

820-10-55-3, 55-37 [IFRS 13.B3, IE12]

Therefore, all costs (excluding transaction costs) that are necessary to transport and install an asset for future use should be included in the measurement of fair value. Examples include delivery and other costs necessary to install an asset for its intended use. Installation costs are added to the estimated uninstalled value indication (e.g. replacement cost) for the asset, which results in measurement of fair value on an installed basis.

820-10-35-37A [IFRS 13.73]

Many assets that require installation generally will require a fair value measurement based on Level 3 inputs. However, for some common machinery that is traded in industrial markets, Level 2 inputs may be available. In this situation, the inclusion of installation costs in the measurement of fair value may result in a Level 3 categorization of the measurement if the installation costs are significant (see Section H).

C30. Do restrictions on the sale or transfer of a security affect its fair value?

820-10-35-2B [IFRS 13.11]

It depends. In measuring the fair value of a security with a restriction on its sale or transfer, judgment is required to determine whether and in what amount an adjustment is required to the price of a similar unrestricted security to reflect the restriction.

820-10-35-2B [IFRS 13.11, IE28]

To make that determination, the entity should first analyze whether the restriction is security-specific or entity-specific (i.e. whether the restriction is an attribute of the instrument or an attribute of the holder).

- For security-specific restrictions, the price used in the fair value measurement should reflect the effect of the restriction if this would be considered by a market participant in pricing the security; this may require an adjustment to the quoted price of otherwise similar but unrestricted securities.
- For entity-specific restrictions, the price used in the fair value measurement should not be adjusted to reflect the restriction because it would not be considered by a market participant in pricing the security.

Factors used to evaluate whether a restriction is security-specific or entity-specific may include whether the restriction is:

- transferred to a (potential) buyer;
- imposed on a holder by regulations;
- part of the contractual terms of the asset; or
- attached to the asset through a purchase contract or another commitment.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

820-10-30-3A(d), 35-40
[IFRS 13.19–20, 76]

For restrictions determined to be entity-specific, fair value measurements for the security do not reflect the effect of such restrictions. As a result, securities that are subject to an entity-specific restriction are considered identical to those that are not subject to entity-specific restrictions. Consequently, a quoted price in an active market is a Level 1 input for the security that is subject to an entity-specific restriction. This is the case even though the entity is not able to sell the particular security on the measurement date due to an entity-specific restriction; an entity needs to be able to access the market, but it does not need to be able to transact in the market at the measurement date to be able to measure the fair value on the basis of the price in that market (see Section E).

820-10-55-52
[IFRS 13.IE28]

For restrictions determined to be security-specific, the fair value adjustment will vary depending on the nature and duration of the restriction. Generally, it is not appropriate to apply a discount that is a fixed percentage over the entire life of the restriction period in measuring fair value. For example, if the security-specific restriction is two years as of the measurement date and the discount is estimated to be 10%, the following year's discount would be less than 10% because only one year remains, assuming all else remains equal. All relevant drivers of the discount, including but not limited to the length of the restriction, the risk of the underlying security (e.g. its volatility), the float and market capitalization of the issuer, liquidity of the market and other qualitative and quantitative factors specific to the security are evaluated in determining the appropriate discount.

In our experience, measuring the discount generally is based on quantitative techniques (e.g. an option pricing model) that explicitly incorporate duration of the restriction and characteristics of the underlying security (e.g. risk, dividends, rights and preferences). When using these models to derive the discount, an entity needs to consider the ability of the model to appropriately quantify the liquidity adjustment under the specific facts and circumstances. For example, some option pricing models may not appropriately measure the discount that a market participant would apply.

For a discussion of security-specific restrictions when the fair value of a liability or own equity instrument is measured with reference to the identical instrument held as an asset by a market participant, see Section K.

C40. What are some common restrictions on the sale or transfer of a security?

The following are some common restrictions on the sale or transfer of a security.

Restrictions on securities offered in a private offering under Rule 144A and Section 4(2) Transactions (private placements) of the SEC

Restrictions on the transfer of securities obtained in a Rule 144A offering attach to the security itself as a result of the securities laws applicable to these offerings.[9] For these types of offerings, the securities can only be sold (both initially and subsequently) to qualified institutional buyers (or accredited investors in the case of Section 4(2) transactions).

9. Securities and Exchange Act Rule 144A, Persons Deemed Not to Be Engaged in a Distribution and Therefore Not Underwriters.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

The restriction on sale is specific to the security and lasts for the life of the security, barring subsequent registration of the security or *seasoning* of the securities through sales outside of the US or under Rule 144; for further discussion, see Question C50. Therefore, these restrictions should be considered in measuring the fair value of the security.

For securities initially obtained through a Rule 144A offering or a Section 4(2) transaction that subsequently have become registered or seasoned and are therefore tradable without restriction, an adjustment related to the restriction is no longer applicable to the fair value measurement because the restriction has been removed.

Securities subject to a lock-up provision resulting from an underwriter's agreement for the offering of securities in a public offering

In many public offerings of securities, the underwriting agreement between the underwriter and the issuing entity contains a lock-up provision that prohibits the issuing entity and its founders, directors and executive officers from selling their securities for a specified period of time. The lock-up period is usually 180 days for initial offerings and shorter for secondary offerings. These provisions give underwriters a certain amount of control over aftermarket trading for the lock-up period.

Based on our understanding of common lock-up agreements, these provisions may be based on a contract separate from the security (i.e. resulting from the underwriting agreement) and apply only to those parties that signed the contract (e.g. the issuing entity) and their affiliates. Therefore, these restrictions represent entity-specific restrictions that should not be considered in the fair value measurement of the securities (see Section R).

Securities owned by an entity where the sale is affected by blackout periods

An investment in the securities of another entity will sometimes result in the investor being subject to blackout restrictions imposed by regulations on the investee (e.g. when the investor has a board seat on the investee's board of directors). When the blackout period of the investee coincides with the investor's periodic financial reporting dates, the investor is, in effect, restricted from selling its securities at its own financial reporting date. These restrictions represent entity-specific restrictions that should not be considered in measuring the fair value of the securities.

Securities pledged as collateral

In some borrowing arrangements, securities held by an investor are pledged as collateral supporting debt, or other commitments, of the investor. In these situations, the investor is restricted from selling the securities pledged during the period that the debt or other commitment is outstanding. Restrictions on securities resulting from the securities being pledged as collateral represent entity-specific restrictions that should not be considered in measuring the fair value of the securities.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

820-10-35-2B
[IFRS 13.11]

IFRS Accounting Standards compared to US GAAP

Similar to US GAAP, IFRS Accounting Standards require an entity to determine whether a restriction on the sale or transfer of an asset should be considered when measuring its fair value (i.e. whether the restriction is security-specific or entity-specific). US GAAP specifically indicates that a contractual restriction on the sale of an equity security is an entity-specific characteristic and therefore should not be considered in measuring fair value (see Section R). However, IFRS Accounting Standards do not explicitly indicate that a contractual restriction on the sale of an equity security is an entity-specific characteristic.

C50. SEC Rule 144 allows the public resale of certain restricted or control securities if certain conditions are met. During the period before the restrictions lapse, should the fair value measurement reflect such restrictions?

Yes. However, the restrictions reflected in the fair value measurement should be limited to those that are security-specific.

Restricted securities are securities acquired in unregistered or private sales from the issuer or from an affiliate of the issuer. Control securities are restricted securities held by affiliates of the issuer. An affiliate is a person, such as a director or large shareholder, in a relationship of control. However, securities acquired by an affiliate in the public market are not subject to the requirements of Rule 144 (i.e. not restricted).

Generally, restricted securities acquired directly or indirectly from an issuer or its affiliate can be publicly sold under Rule 144 if the following conditions are met.

(1) There is adequate current information about the issuer before the sale can be made. Generally this means that the issuer has complied with the periodic reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (1934 Act).[10]

(2) If the issuer is subject to the reporting requirements of the 1934 Act, the securities must be held for at least six months. If the issuer is not subject to the requirements of the 1934 Act, the securities must be held for more than one year.

10. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, available at www.sec.gov.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

If the securities are control securities not obtained in a public market held by affiliates, the following conditions, in addition to the conditions listed above, must be met.

(3) *Sales*. Sales must be handled in all respects as routine trading transactions, and brokers may not receive more than a normal commission. Neither the seller nor the broker can solicit orders to buy the securities.

(4) *Volume limitations*. The number of securities sold by an affiliate during any three-month period cannot exceed the greater of 1% of the outstanding shares of the same class or, if the class is listed on a stock exchange or quoted on NASDAQ, the greater of 1% or the average weekly trading volume during the four weeks preceding the filing of a notice for sale on Form 144.

(5) *Filing requirements*. An affiliate must file a notice with the SEC on Form 144 if the sale involves more than 5,000 shares or the aggregate dollar amount is greater than $50,000 in any three-month period. The sale must take place within three months of filing Form 144.

Conditions (1) and (2) generally are met only after a prescribed period of time has elapsed (and the issuing entity has made information publicly available). Therefore, during the period before conditions (1) and (2) are met, the securities have security-specific restrictions that may need to be reflected in the measurement of fair value for those securities; this is because these restrictions are characteristics of the security and would be transferred to market participants. Conditions (3), (4) and (5) only apply to affiliates, and therefore these conditions are entity-specific and should not be reflected in the measurement of the fair value.

C60. How should executory contracts be considered in measuring the fair value of an asset that is the subject of an executory contract?

It depends. Some assets recorded in an entity's financial statements are the subject of executory contracts that directly affect the use of, and cash flows from, those assets. For example, an entity might acquire a leasing company that has several airplanes recorded as fixed assets that are leased to third parties under operating leases.

820-10-35-2E, 35-10E [IFRS 13.14, 31]

If the unit of account is the asset on a stand-alone basis, the effects of executory contracts, including any contractual cash flows, should not be included in measuring the fair value of the underlying asset. In these cases, the fair value of the asset should be measured using the price that would be received from a market participant to sell the asset at the measurement date.

820-10-35-2E, 35-10E [IFRS 13.14, 31]

Alternatively, if the unit of account is determined to be an aggregation of the contract with the underlying asset, the effects of the executory contract would be considered.

820-10-35-10E [IFRS 13.31]

If the unit of valuation is determined to be on a stand-alone basis but the entity has evidence that suggests that a market participant would sell both the executory contract and the underlying asset as a group, it may be appropriate to measure fair value for the entire group. Once measured, the group fair value would be allocated to the individual components required by other applicable accounting literature (e.g. in the same way that an impairment loss is allocated to fixed assets).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

C70. In measuring the fair value of a financial instrument, how should an entity consider the existence of a separate arrangement that mitigates credit risk exposure in the event of default?

820-10-35-16D, 35-18A
[IFRS 13.14, 69]

If the unit of account is the individual financial instrument, a separate arrangement that mitigates credit risk exposure in the event of default is not reflected in the fair value of the individual financial instrument; instead, the arrangement is measured as a separate financial instrument. Examples of such arrangements include a master netting agreement or a credit support agreement that requires the exchange of collateral on the basis of each party's net exposure to the credit risk of a group of financial instruments.

In our experience, for individual instruments that are actively traded on an exchange, the actual counterparty to the trade transaction is, in many instances, the exchange entity (e.g. the clearing house for the exchange). For these exchange transactions, we understand that even when there is no master netting agreement between the exchange and the entity, credit risk is usually deemed to be minimal because the operating procedures of the exchanges require the daily posting of collateral, which is, in effect, an arrangement that mitigates credit risk exposure in the event of default, and which is instrument-specific (see Question C80).

For a discussion of fair value measurement under the portfolio measurement exception, see Question L70.

C80. Does a requirement to post collateral affect the fair value measurement of the underlying instrument?

820-10-35-2B, 35-18, 55-11
[IFRS 13.11, 69, B19]

Yes. Because the asset or liability requires that collateral be posted, that feature is instrument-specific and should be included in the fair value measurement of the asset or liability. Therefore, the asset or liability is supported by posted collateral and the discount rate reflects these conditions. Any nonperformance risk adjustment related to credit risk used in measuring the fair value of the asset or liability may be different from the adjustment if the collateral was not present (i.e. a lower discount rate assigned to the counterparty risk or lower loss severity when counterparty default is assumed to occur).

Example C80: Collateralized derivative instrument

Company C holds a collateralized derivative instrument where the parties to the derivative contract post collateral on a daily basis, and the maximum exposure to the asset holder is the one-day change in the asset's fair value. The collateralization is required as a result of the terms of the instrument and not as a result of separate arrangements that mitigate credit risk exposures in the event of default.

In this case, market participants apply an appropriate rate reflecting the reduced credit risk (e.g. an overnight index swap rate; see also Question O30) as the discount rate used in the valuation of the asset or liability. However, if the derivative instrument was not collateralized, the parties' credit risk would be included in the fair value measurement of the instrument. For further discussion on measuring the fair value of liabilities, see Section K.

If the derivative would have had a separate arrangement that mitigates credit risk exposure in the event of default (i.e. not within the requirements of the derivative contract), that agreement would not be included in the fair value measurement of the derivative if the unit of valuation is the individual derivative. However, if an entity applies the portfolio measurement exception to a group of financial assets and financial liabilities entered into with a particular counterparty, the effect of such an agreement would be included in measuring the fair value of the group of financial assets and financial liabilities if market participants would do so.

Derivative instruments are the subject of Section O.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

C90. What is the unit of account for investments in subsidiaries, equity method investees and joint ventures?

820-10-35-2E

It depends. The unit of account is prescribed by the applicable Topic/Subtopic that requires or permits the fair value measurement. The measurement of investments in subsidiaries, equity method investees and joint ventures at fair value may be required in a number of circumstances such as business combinations, impairment assessments and the measurement of retained investments upon a loss of control, among others.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IFRS 13.14]

Unlike US GAAP, there is uncertainty under IFRS Accounting Standards about the unit of account for investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures. The unit of account for such investments is not clear because the investment held by the entity comprises a number of individual shares.

The following are examples of situations in which the unit of account (and therefore the unit of valuation) for such an investment needs to be determined to measure fair value.

[IAS 27.10–11A]

- An investment in a subsidiary, associate or joint venture accounted for in accordance with IFRS 9 in separate financial statements.

[IFRS 10.31, A, BC250, IAS 27.11A]

- An investment in a subsidiary, associate or joint venture held by an investment entity.

[IAS 28.18]

- Investments in associates and joint ventures that are accounted for in accordance with IFRS 9 by a venture capital or similar organization.

[IFRIC 17.11, 13]

- Shares in a subsidiary, associate or joint venture distributed to owners.

[IFRS 3.32(a)(iii), 42]

- A previously held equity interest in an acquiree in accounting for a business combination achieved in stages.

[IFRS 10.25(b), IAS 28.22]

- A retained interest following a loss of control, joint control or significant influence.

In our view, an entity may choose an accounting policy, to be applied consistently, to identify the unit of account of an investment in a subsidiary, associate or joint venture as:

- the investment as a whole; or
- the individual share making up the investment.

If the unit of account is the investment as a whole, it may be appropriate to add such a premium in measuring the fair value of the investment – even if Level 1 prices exist for individual shares (see Section H). However, if the unit of account is each individual share making up the investment, a premium related to the whole investment cannot be added in measuring the fair value of the investment.

In applying a consistent accounting policy, an entity chooses the same policy for similar items. The choice of accounting policy is important, because the value of an aggregate holding may be different from the sum of the values of the components measured on an individual basis.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

D. Market participants

Overview

Market participants are buyers and sellers in the principal (or most advantageous) market for the asset or liability that have all of the following characteristics:

- they are independent of each other;
- they are knowledgeable, having a reasonable understanding about the asset or liability and the transaction using all available information, including information that might be obtained through due diligence efforts that are usual and customary;
- they are able to enter into a transaction for the asset or liability; and
- they are willing to enter into a transaction for the asset or liability (i.e. they are motivated but not forced or otherwise compelled to do so).

D10. Does an entity need to specifically identify market participants?

820-10-35-9
[IFRS 13.22–23]

No. An entity need not identify specific market participants even though the fair value of the asset or liability is based on the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability when acting in their economic best interest. Instead, the entity identifies characteristics that distinguish market participants generally, considering factors specific to:

- the asset or liability;
- the principal (or most advantageous) market for the asset or liability; and
- market participants with whom the entity would transact in that market.

D20. Can a market participant be a related party?

820-10-20
[IFRS 13.A, BC57]

No. By definition, market participants are independent of each other and therefore cannot be related parties. However, the price in a related-party transaction may be used as an input into a fair value measurement if the entity has evidence that the transaction was entered into at market terms.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

D30. How should an entity determine what assumptions a market participant would make in measuring fair value?

820-10-35-2B, 35-36B [IFRS 13.11]

An entity selects inputs that are consistent with the characteristics of the asset or liability that market participants would take into account in a transaction for the asset or liability. These characteristics include:

- the condition and location of the asset; and
- restrictions, if any, on the sale or use of the asset.

820-10-20 [IFRS 13.A, BC58–BC59]

Market participants are assumed to be knowledgeable about the asset or liability, using all available information, including information that would be expected to become available in customary and usual due diligence. To the extent that additional uncertainty exists, it is factored into the fair value measurement.

820-10-35-36B [IFRS 13.69]

In some cases, those characteristics result in the application of an adjustment, such as a premium or discount (e.g. a control premium (or market participant acquisition premium) or a noncontrolling interest discount; see Section G). However, a fair value measurement generally does not incorporate a premium or discount:

- that is inconsistent with the item's unit of account under the Topic/Subtopic that requires or permits the fair value measurement (see Section C);
- that reflects size as a characteristic of the entity's holding, such as a blockage factor (see Questions G30 and G40); or
- if there is a quoted price in an active market for an identical asset or liability unless one of the exceptions allowing adjustments to Level 1 inputs applies (see Question G70).

820-10-35-37, 35-53 [IFRS 13.72, 87]

As discussed in Section H, the fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date (Level 1 inputs) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 inputs). Unobservable inputs also reflect the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risk.

D40. If the entity is unwilling to transact at a price provided by an external source, should that price be disregarded?

820-10-35-3, 35-6B, 35-54H [IFRS 13.3, 15, 20, 22]

No. Fair value measurements are market-based measurements, not entity-specific measurements. The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest. As a result, an entity's intention to hold an asset or to settle a liability is not relevant in measuring fair value. Therefore, an entity cannot disregard a price reflecting current market conditions simply because the entity is not a willing seller at that price.

D50. How should an entity adjust the fair value measurement for risk inherent in the asset or liability?

820-10-35-54 [IFRS 13.88]

An entity assumes that market participants have a reasonable understanding of the rights and obligations inherent in the asset or liability being measured that is based on information that would be available to them after customary due diligence (see Question D30). Therefore, it is assumed that the market participant would apply any and all necessary risk adjustments to the price to compensate itself for market, nonperformance (including credit), liquidity and volatility risks.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

820-10-55-11 [IFRS 13.11, B14(a)–B14(b)]

As a result, an entity applies a liquidity discount in measuring the fair value of a particular asset or liability if market participants would apply this factor based on the inherent characteristics of the asset or liability and the unit of valuation.[11] Similarly, an entity uses a risk-adjusted discount rate that market participants would use even when the entity has a different view of the inherent risk of the asset or liability because the entity has specific expertise that leads it to conclude that the risk is lower than other market participants would conclude.

820-10-35-54A [IFRS 13.89]

In measuring fair value, an entity uses the best information available in the circumstances, which might include its own data. In developing unobservable inputs, an entity may begin with its own data, but adjusts it if reasonably available information indicates that market participants would use different data or there is something particular to the entity that is not available to market participants (e.g. entity-specific synergies, expertise or organizational differences that would not be available to other market participants).

11. A liquidity discount or adjustment is an adjustment to reflect the marketability of an asset or liability (see Question G40).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

E. Principal and most advantageous markets

Overview

- The principal market is the market with the greatest volume and level of activity for the asset or liability.
- The most advantageous market is the market that maximizes the amount that would be received to sell the asset or minimizes the amount that would be paid to transfer the liability, after taking into account transaction costs and transportation costs.
- A fair value measurement assumes that the transaction takes place in the principal market for the asset or liability. Only in the absence of a principal market does the entity assume that the transaction takes place in the most advantageous market.

E10. If an entity identifies a principal market for the asset or liability, should it disregard the price in that market and instead use the price from the most advantageous market?

820-10-35-6 – 35-6A
[IFRS 13.18–19]

In general, no. If an entity identifies a principal market, it cannot consider prices from other, more advantageous markets. Only if the entity does not have access to the principal market does it measure fair value assuming a transaction in the most advantageous market.

820-10-35-6A – 35-6B
[IFRS 13.19–20, BC48]

In many cases, the principal market and the most advantageous market are the same. In either case, to use pricing from a market, the entity needs to be able to access the market in which the transaction is assumed to occur. However, the identification of a principal market is not limited to those markets in which the entity would actually sell the asset or transfer the liability. Furthermore, although the entity has to be able to access the market, it does not need to be able to buy or sell the particular asset (or transfer the particular liability) on the measurement date in that market.

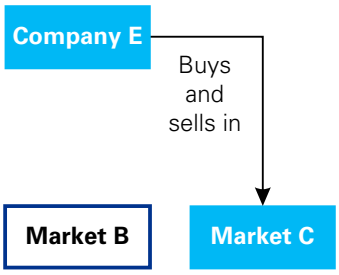
820-10-35-6A
[IFRS 13.19, BC53]

The determination of the principal market and the most advantageous market is an independent analysis performed by each entity, allowing for differences between entities with different activities and between different businesses within an entity. For example, when a swap transaction takes place between an investment bank and a commercial entity, the former may have access to wholesale and retail markets while the latter may only have access to retail markets.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Example E10: Principal versus most advantageous market

Company E holds an asset that is traded in three different markets but it usually buys and sells in Market C. Information about all three markets follows.



	Market A	Market B	Market C
Volume (annual)	30,000	12,000	6,000
Trades per month	30	12	10
Price	50	48	53
Transportation costs	(3)	(3)	(4)
Possible fair value	47	45	49
Transaction costs	(1)	(2)	(2)
Net proceeds	46	43	47

Company E identifies the principal market for the asset as Market A because it has the highest volume and level of activity. It identifies the most advantageous market as Market C because it has the highest net proceeds.

Company E bases its measurement of fair value on prices in Market A. Pricing is taken from this market even though Company E does not normally transact in that market and it is not the most advantageous market. Therefore, fair value is 47, considering transportation costs but not transaction costs (see Question E40), even though Company E normally transacts in Market C and could maximize its net proceeds in that market.

If Company E is unable to access Markets A and B, it would use Market C as the most advantageous market. In that case, fair value would be 49.

The example highlights the presumption that the principal market is the market in which the entity usually transacts may be overcome. The fact that Company E has information about Market A that it cannot ignore results in Market A being the principal market, and not Market C.

E20. How should an entity identify the principal market, and how frequently should it reevaluate its analysis?

There is no explicit guidance on how an entity should identify the principal market, over what period it should analyze transactions for that asset or liability, or how often it should update its analysis.

820-10-35-5A
[IFRS 13.17]

An entity is not required to undertake an exhaustive search of all possible markets to identify the principal market or, in the absence of a principal market, the most advantageous market. However, it should take into account all information that is reasonably available. For example, if reliable information about volumes transacted is publicly available (e.g. in trade magazines or on the internet), it may be appropriate to consider this information to identify the principal market (see Question E25).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

820-10-35-5A
[IFRS 13.17, BC53]

Absent evidence to the contrary, the principal (or most advantageous) market is presumed to be the market in which the entity normally enters into transactions to sell the asset or transfer the liability.

In our view, an entity should update its analysis to the extent that events have occurred or activities have changed in a manner that could change the entity's determination of the principal (or most advantageous) market for the asset or liability. For example, an entity may consider updating its analysis when:

- transactions for the asset or liability begin taking place on other markets accessible by the entity;
- available data indicates that the volume and level of activity in the market in which the entity normally transacts has shrunk;
- other markets accessible to the entity have emerged with a greater volume and level of activity than the market in which the entity normally transacts; or
- a previously inaccessible market becomes accessible to the entity.

E25. What common challenges might an entity encounter when identifying the principal (or most advantageous) market for an asset?

Principal (or most advantageous) market assessments can be challenging, particularly for assets such as cryptocurrencies and derivatives, and may vary from entity to entity. This table lists common challenges for identifying the principal (or most advantageous) market and considerations for each.

	Challenge	Considerations
820-10-35-5A *[IFRS 13.17]*	An entity may 'normally transact' in a market (e.g. a cryptocurrency or derivatives exchange) that has a lower volume and level of activity for an asset relative to other markets the entity can access.	Topic 820 permits an entity to presume that the market in which it normally transacts is its principal market for an asset or, in the absence of a principal market, the most advantageous market, unless there is evidence to the contrary (see Question E20). For example, when reliable information on volume and level of activity for an asset is reasonably available for different markets in which the asset is traded, an entity would not ignore this information and presume that the market in which it normally transacts is the principal market.
820-10-35-5 *[IFRS 13.16]* *820-10-35-6A* *[IFRS 13.19]*	An entity may 'normally transact' in multiple markets for the same asset.	In these cases, it may be appropriate to consider: • which of the markets to which the entity has access has a greater volume and level of activity for the asset to identify the principal market; or • if there is no principal market (e.g. all of the markets to which the entity has access are of a similar volume or level of activity, or the volume or level of activity of all markets is not known), which market is the most advantageous market. In addition, when an entity transacts in multiple markets, fair value is determined assuming a hypothetical sale of the entire holding in the principal (or most advantageous) market, irrespective of the entity's intentions to sell some of the items in other markets. However, if there are different businesses within an entity, more than one principal market may exist (see Question E10).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

	Challenge	Considerations
820-10-35-5 – 35-5A [IFRS 13.17, BC53], [AICPA PADA Q.16]	Accurate volume and activity data may be difficult to obtain and/or be of questionable reliability for certain markets (e.g. an unregulated exchange).	In some cases (e.g. for cryptocurrencies), an entity may need to exercise judgment in determining the appropriate sources for, and reliability of information on volume and/or level of activity for, an asset. In these cases, an entity may want to obtain market data from multiple reliable sources when assessing the principal market for an asset and check that those sources substantially corroborate each other. For example, in assessing reliability, an entity may consider whether the market in which the asset trades is regulated, whether the market is reputable, the nature and extent of negative publicity (e.g. fines, or accusations of fraud or misconduct), or indications of manufactured volumes. In the absence of reliable information on volume and/or level of activity for markets other than the market in which the entity normally transacts, an entity would generally presume that the market in which it normally transacts *is* its principal market. Similar considerations may apply to identifying the most advantageous market. Entities should develop and maintain a robust and sustainable process to assess whether market information is available, relevant and reliable.
820-10-35-6A – 35-6B [IFRS 13.19–20]; [AICPA PADA Q.16]	An entity may not be able to access the market that has the greatest trading volume or level of activity for an asset. For example, a US entity may not be permitted to access an exchange that does not accept US individual or entity customers. There may also be other factors that individually or in combination preclude an entity legally or practically from accessing a particular market.	The principal (or most advantageous) market for an asset must be *accessible* to the entity as of the measurement date. Accessibility does not consider an entity's *intent* to trade in a particular market. An entity needs to consider any legal or practical restrictions that would impact its ability to access the market with the greatest trading volume and level of activity at the measurement date (see Questions C30 and C40). All relevant facts and circumstances should be considered. If an entity is not able to access the market with the greatest volume and level of activity for an asset, the principal market is the one with the greatest volume and level of activity that the entity *can* access at the measurement date.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

E30. Can an entity have multiple principal or most advantageous markets for identical assets and liabilities within its consolidated operations?

820-10-35-6A
[IFRS 13.19]

Yes. An entity has to have access to the principal (or most advantageous) market in order to use a price from that market. Therefore, the identification of the relevant market is considered from the perspective of the specific entity. In some cases, different entities within a consolidated group (and businesses within those entities) may have different principal or most advantageous markets for the same asset or liability.

For example, a parent company trades a particular asset in its principal market for that asset. Due to regulatory restrictions, its overseas subsidiary is prohibited from transacting in that market. As a result, the overseas subsidiary has a different principal market for the same asset.

E40. How are transaction costs and transportation costs treated in identifying the principal or most advantageous market and in measuring fair value?

820-10-20, 35-9C
[IFRS 13.A, 26]

Transaction costs are directly attributable costs that an entity would incur in selling an asset or transferring a liability. *Transportation costs* are not included in transaction costs. They are the costs that would be incurred to transport an asset from its current location to the principal (or most advantageous) market. Examples of transportation costs include trucking, shipping, rail, pipeline, cartage and other costs directly incurred in the bundling and physical movement of the asset.

820-10-20,
35-9B – 35-9C
[IFRS 13.A, 25–26]

Whether transaction and transportation costs are taken into account in identifying the principal and most advantageous markets, and in measuring fair value, is summarized in the following table.

	Transaction costs	Transportation costs
Identifying the principal market	✗	✗
Identifying the most advantageous market	✓	✓
Measuring fair value	✗	✓

820-10-35-98 – 35-9C
[IFRS 13.25–26]

Transaction and transportation costs are not considered in identifying the principal market, because such a market is identified based only on the volume and level of activity. However, such costs are considered in identifying the most advantageous market, because it is identified based on the net proceeds from the assumed transaction.

820-10-35-9B – 35-9C
[IFRS 13.25–26]

Once the market for the transaction has been identified, the measurement of fair value is an independent, different calculation.

- Fair value is not adjusted for transaction costs; instead, transaction costs are accounted for in accordance with other applicable Topics/Subtopics. This is because transaction costs are a characteristic of the transaction, and not a characteristic of the asset or liability.
- Fair value is adjusted for transportation costs, if location is a characteristic of the asset (see Section C). For example, the fair value of crude oil held in the Arctic Circle would be adjusted for the cost of transporting the oil from the Arctic Circle to the appropriate market.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

E50. Should transportation costs be included in the entity's measurement of fair value using an identified basis differential?

815-10-55-81 – 55-83
[IFRS 13.A, 26]

No. An identified basis differential generally cannot be used as a proxy for transport costs.

This is because an identified basis differential between the price at the location of the asset and at the principal (or most advantageous) market generally also includes other factors besides location. Basis differentials reflect multiple factors, such as timing, quality and location; and can be volatile because they capture the passage of time (a financing element), changes in the relative value of different qualities or grades of commodities, and changes in the attractiveness of locations from the central pricing hub relative to each other factor.

Supply and demand is a critical factor in influencing the changes in basis due to quality and location. A basis differential is therefore not a simple fixed transportation charge, but rather a complex and volatile variable in and of itself.

E55. Should a forward price be used to measure the fair value of an asset that is not located in the principal market when both spot and forward prices are available?

No. In our view, fair value should be measured based on the spot price.

820-10-35-9A, 35-9C
[IFRS 13.24, 26]

A spot price is a price for almost immediate delivery on the measurement date, while a forward or futures price is to exchange the item at a future date. It may seem intuitive to use the forward or futures price to measure fair value when the asset is not located in the principal market; this is because of the time that it will take to get the asset to the market and achieve the sale. However, in our view an asset that is not located in the principal market should be valued using the spot price at the measurement date rather than the forward or futures price. We believe that the asset should be assumed to be available in the principal market at the measurement date, which is consistent with the definition of fair value.

In measuring fair value, the spot price in the principal market is adjusted for transportation costs to that market from where the asset is located (see Question E40).

Example E55: Spot versus forward price to value inventory

Company X applies fair value hedge accounting for its commodity inventory. At the measurement date (December 31, 20X5), Company X has physical inventory located in India and it would take two months to deliver the inventory to the principal market in New York.

In measuring the fair value of the inventory, Company X uses the spot price in New York on December 31, 20X5, adjusted for appropriate transportation costs. It does not use the two-month forward price that is quoted on December 31, 20X5.

In addition, we believe that the fair value of the inventory on December 31, 20X5, which is based on the spot price, should be discounted to reflect:

- the fact that it would take two months to deliver the inventory to the principal market and so it cannot be converted to cash immediately (if material); and
- other risks involved in the transfer (e.g. damage to the inventory during shipment).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

E60. How should future transaction costs be treated when the fair value is measured using discounted cash flows?

820-10-35-9B
[IFRS 13.25]

As discussed in Question E40, an investor does not subtract transaction costs that it would incur to sell an investment at the measurement date because these transaction costs are not a characteristic of the asset. This is the case regardless of the valuation technique used.

However, it may be appropriate for future transaction costs (i.e. in subsequent sales transactions) to be deducted in a DCF analysis. For example, for entities that use a DCF analysis to measure the fair value of real estate, and the DCF analysis includes an assumption that a market participant would sell the property in the future, there is a practice to subtract transaction costs (e.g. selling costs) expected to be incurred at the time of that future disposition.

In contrast, when valuing a business enterprise in a DCF analysis, future transaction costs (e.g. selling costs) are generally not included because it is assumed that a market participant would maximize economic benefit by continuing to operate the business indefinitely into the future. In our experience, market participants entering into a transaction for a business would generally not consider transaction costs associated with a sale in the future. A terminal value within a DCF analysis generally reflects the value of future cash flows at the end of a discrete cash flow period but does not imply that a market participant would sell the business at that point in time.

Example E60: Role of transaction costs in measuring the fair value of certain real estate

Company E measures the fair value of its investment real estate. A DCF analysis resulting in an estimated value of $100 million for the investment real estate asset at the measurement date includes a cash inflow (discounted) of $80 million for future sale proceeds and a cash outflow (discounted) of $5 million for selling costs associated with the future sale at the end of an assumed five-year holding period. The remaining cash flows (discounted) of $25 million in the $100 million value are from net operating cash flows during the five-year holding period. If the real estate was sold at the measurement date, selling costs of $4 million would be incurred by the existing investor.

Company E measures the fair value at $100 million (i.e. including the assumed cash outflow for transaction costs at the end of the five-year holding period) on the basis that the DCF analysis is prepared from the perspective of a market participant buyer who would consider future transaction costs in determining the price that it would be willing to pay for the asset.

However, it would not be appropriate for Company E to measure the asset at a value of $96 million (i.e. estimated value of $100 million less transaction costs of $4 million that would be incurred if the asset were sold at the measurement date) because market participants would transact at $100 million on the measurement date.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

E70. If an entity sells its loans to market participants that securitize them, should the market for securities issued by these market participants (securitization market) be the principal market?

820-10-35-2B [IFRS 13.11]

No. A fair value measurement is for particular assets or liabilities, which, in this case are the loans.

820-10-35-2B [IFRS 13.11]

The securities issued by the market participant that securitizes the loans are significantly different from the loans and have different characteristics. The process of securitizing and issuing interests in a securitization vehicle fundamentally changes the investors' interest in the underlying loans. The price received for the sale of the interests in a securitization vehicle includes earnings associated with the securitization process. It would be inappropriate to reflect the earnings related to the securitization process in the fair value measurement of loans.

820-10-35-5 [IFRS 13.16]

Also, a fair value measurement assumes that the transaction to sell the asset takes place in the principal market for that asset. The securitization market cannot be the principal market for the loans because what is being sold or transferred in the securitization market are the securities issued by the vehicle that securitized the loans. However, as discussed in Question G90, it may be appropriate to consider securitization prices as an input into the valuation technique.

E80. How do transaction costs affect the initial measurement of a financial asset or financial liability?

820-10-35-9

For a financial asset or financial liability measured at fair value, the fair value measurement would be performed based on an exit price notion. A fair value measurement excludes transaction costs. For a financial asset or financial liability not required to be measured at fair value upon initial recognition, transaction costs would be accounted for under other applicable accounting standards, including Topic 320, *Debt and Equity Securities* and Topic 946, *Investment Companies*.

946-320-30-1, 35-1

Portfolio securities are reported at fair value by entities in the scope of Topic 946. These fair value measurements should be performed using the guidance in Topic 820. However, Topic 946 requires investments in debt and equity securities to be recorded initially at their transaction price, including commissions and other charges. Accordingly, entities in the scope of Topic 946 should record the transaction costs in the cost basis of investment securities, which will then affect the realized and unrealized gain or loss calculations.

ASC Master Glossary

Topic 320 does not provide specific guidance on accounting for transaction costs; however, it refers to 'holding gains or losses.' The ASC Master Glossary defines a holding gain or loss as "The net change in fair value of a security. The holding gain or loss does not include dividend or interest income recognized but not yet received, writeoffs, or the allowance for credit losses." Therefore, transaction costs generally are not included as part of the cost basis of securities and are expensed as incurred by noninvestment companies.

However, because Topic 320 does not provide specific guidance on initial recognition for investments within its scope, some entities other than investment companies may have elected a policy of including transaction costs as part of the cost of purchased securities. This was under the view that Topic 820 specifically addresses fair value measurements without affecting an entity's previous accounting policy elections for transaction costs associated with purchased securities.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IFRS 13.25, 9.5.1.1]

Unlike US GAAP, except for certain trade receivables and subject to Question I20, on initial recognition an entity generally measures a financial asset or financial liability at its fair value, plus or minus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not classified as fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

[IFRS 13.25, 9.5.1.1]

Therefore, an initial measurement of a financial asset or financial liability classified as fair value through profit or loss excludes transaction costs that are directly attributable to the entry transaction, while the initial measurement of all other financial assets and financial liabilities includes transaction costs that are directly attributable to the entry transaction.

E90. How is fair value measured when there appears to be no market for an asset or liability?

820-10-35-9
[IFRS 13.22–23]

The concept of a market in Topic 820 does not mean that there needs to be a structured, formal or organized market (e.g. a dealer network or an organized exchange). When a structured or other market does not exist, the entity focuses on identifying market participants to which it would sell the asset or transfer the liability in an assumed transaction (see Section D). The entity also considers the assumptions that those market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, assuming that they act in their economic best interest.

Example E90: Measuring the fair value of customer relationships

Company P acquired contractual customer relationships as part of a business combination. There is no structured market where such items are traded, and instead Company P focuses on identifying market participants that would benefit from the customer relationships.

Company P concludes that there are two types of potential market participants:

- two or three strategic buyers in the same industry as Company P, which would use the customer relationships to enhance its business; and
- a number of financial buyers, which would restructure the acquired business (including the customer relationships) for later resale.

In measuring the fair value of the customer relationships, Company P considers the assumptions that these market participants would use in pricing the asset and, as a result, which type of market participants would be willing to pay the highest price in an assumed sale transaction. Company P does not automatically limit itself to financial buyers simply because there are more of them than strategic buyers.

For simplicity, the above answer ignores the valuation premise of the customer relationships when considered together with the other assets acquired. For further discussion of this point, see Question J40.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

F. Valuation approaches and techniques

Overview

- In measuring the fair value of an asset or a liability, an entity selects those valuation approaches and techniques that are appropriate and for which sufficient data is available to measure fair value.
- The technique chosen should maximize the use of relevant observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs (see Section G).
- A *valuation approach* is a broad category of techniques, while a *valuation technique* refers to a specific technique such as a particular option pricing model.
- Valuation approaches used to measure fair value fall under three categories:
  - Market approach – Valuation techniques that fall under the market approach include quoted prices in an active market, but often derive market multiples from a set of comparable assets.
  - Income approach – Valuation techniques that fall under the income approach convert future amounts such as cash flows or income streams to a current amount on the measurement date.
  - Cost approach – Valuation techniques under the cost approach reflect the amount that would be required to replace the service capacity of an asset. The concept behind the cost approach is that an investor will pay no more for an asset than the cost to buy or construct a substitute asset of comparable utility.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

F10. What are some examples of the different valuation techniques used?

The following are examples of different valuation techniques used under the three valuation approaches, and examples of common usage of those techniques.

Market approach	
Technique	**Examples of common usage**
Quoted price in an exchange market	Equity securities, futures
Quoted prices in dealer markets	• On-the-run US Treasury notes • To-be-announced (TBA) mortgage-backed securities
Market multiples derived from a set of comparable assets (e.g. a price to earnings ratio expresses an entity's per-share value in terms of its earnings per share)	Unlisted equity interests
Matrix pricing	Debt securities similar to benchmark quoted securities
Income approach	
Technique	**Examples of common usage**
Present value techniques	• Debt securities with little, if any, trading activity • Unlisted equity instruments
Black-Scholes-Merton model or lattice model	Over-the-counter European call option or American call option
Multi-period excess earnings method: based on a DCF analysis that measures the fair value of an asset by taking into account not only operating costs but also charges for contributory assets; this isolates the value related to the asset to be measured and excludes any value related to contributory assets	Intangible assets, such as customer relationships and technology assets, acquired in a business combination
Relief-from-royalty method	Intangible assets expected to be used actively (e.g. brands)

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Cost approach	
Technique	**Examples of common usage**
Depreciated replacement cost method: considers how much it would cost to replace an asset of equivalent utility taking into account physical, functional and economic obsolescence; it estimates the replacement cost of the required capacity rather than the actual asset	Factory plant and equipment

F20. When more than one valuation approach or technique is used, what factors should an entity consider in weighting the indications of fair value produced by the different valuation approaches and techniques?

820-10-35-24
[IFRS 13.61, BC142]

An entity considers, among other things, the reliability of the valuation approaches and techniques and the inputs that are used in the approaches and techniques. If a particular market-based approach relies on higher-level inputs (e.g. observable market prices) compared to a particular income-based approach that relies heavily on projections of income, the entity will often apply greater weight to the measurement of fair value generated by the market-based approach because it relies on higher-level inputs.

820-10-35-24
[IFRS 13.61]

An entity maximizes the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs. Therefore, higher-level inputs that are available and relevant should not be ignored (see Section G).

820-10-35-24B
[IFRS 13.63]

Any, or a combination of, the approaches and techniques discussed in Topic 820 can be used to measure fair value if the approaches and techniques are appropriate in the circumstances. However, when multiple valuation approaches or techniques are used to measure fair value (e.g. when valuing a reporting unit for impairment testing purposes), Topic 820 does not prescribe a mathematical weighting scheme; rather it requires judgment.

In our experience, in many cases valuation professionals produce an evaluated price that uses a market approach based on observable transactions of identical or comparable assets or liabilities and an income approach that is calibrated to market data.

820-10-35-24B
[IFRS 13.63]

When multiple valuation approaches and techniques are used to measure fair value, the approaches and techniques should be evaluated for reasonableness and reliability, and how they should be weighted. The respective indications of value should be evaluated considering the reasonableness of the range of values indicated by those results. The objective is to find the point within the range that is most representative of fair value in the circumstances. In some cases, a secondary method is used only to corroborate the reasonableness of the most appropriate valuation approach or technique.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

F25. Can an entity change the valuation technique used to estimate fair value between reporting periods?

820-10-35-25
[IFRS 13.65]

It depends. An entity applies valuation techniques used to measure fair value consistently. However, a change in a valuation technique is appropriate if it results in a measurement that is equally or more representative of fair value in the circumstances. This may happen, for example, when:

- new markets develop;
- new information becomes available;
- previously used information is no longer available;
- valuation techniques improve; and/or
- market conditions change.

820-10-35-26
[IFRS 13.66,
IAS 8.32A, 34A]

An entity accounts for revisions to fair value resulting from a change in the valuation technique prospectively as a change in accounting estimate.

For a discussion on whether an entity can change between using NAV as a practical expedient and other measures of fair value to estimate fair value between reporting periods, see Question Q45.

F30. In using the income approach to measure the fair value of a nonfinancial asset or nonfinancial liability, what are some of the key components that will have the most significant effect on the overall fair value measurement?

Measuring the fair value of a nonfinancial asset or nonfinancial liability under an income approach (e.g. a DCF method) requires consideration of the following.

The type of valuation model employed

The type of valuation model employed is important because the model affects the nature of the projected financial information. There are three primary types of DCF valuation techniques:

[IFRS 13.B18]

- The *discount rate adjustment technique* uses one set of forecasted cash flows and includes a premium in the discount rate for all possible risks, including risks in the timing of the cash flows, liquidity risks, credit risks, and market risks.

[IFRS 13.B25]

- The *expected present value technique method 1 (EPV Method 1)* uses expected cash flows (which represent a probability-weighted average of all possible cash flow scenarios) and adjusts those expected cash flows by subtracting a cash risk premium. Because the adjusted cash flows represent certainty-equivalent cash flows, the discount rate used is a risk-free interest rate.

[IFRS 13.B26]

- The *expected present value technique method 2 (EPV Method 2)* also uses expected cash flows but does not adjust those expected cash flows by subtracting a cash risk premium. EPV Method 2 adjusts for risk by adding a risk premium to the risk-free interest rate for discounting purposes. The expected cash flows are discounted at a rate that corresponds to an expected rate of return associated with the probability-weighted cash flows (expected rate of return).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

The discount rate

820-10-55-12, 55-16
[IFRS 13.B22, B26]

The discount rate for the *discount rate adjustment technique* and the *EPV Method 2* should consider all of the risks associated with the cash flows being discounted to the extent that these risks have not been considered in the cash flows. For the EPV Method 2, the discount rate comprises a risk-free rate and a risk premium that a market participant would require to take on the risk of investing in the asset given the alternative investment opportunities. To determine this discount rate, an entity may employ a model used for pricing risky assets, such as the capital asset pricing model.

F40. How should the fair value of an intangible asset acquired in a business combination be measured if the acquirer plans to discontinue its active use?

820-10-35-10E
[IFRS 13.27, 30]

The fair value measurement of an intangible asset to be retired or whose active use will be discontinued is no different from any other nonfinancial asset, and should be based on its highest and best use by market participants (see Section J). One common methodology is the with-versus-without method. This method is useful for intangible assets that market participants would be expected to use defensively.

It measures the incremental cash flows that would be achieved by market participants arising from their ownership of an existing intangible asset by locking up the competing acquired intangible asset. Fair value is measured as the difference between the fair value of the group of assets of the market participant:

- assuming that the acquired intangible asset were to be actively used by others in the market; and
- assuming that the acquired intangible asset was withdrawn from the market.

F50. Is the cumulative cost of construction an acceptable technique for measuring the fair value of real estate property?

Generally, no. For real estate properties undergoing development, estimating fair value can prove difficult, because much of the data used as inputs into a traditional valuation analysis is not available. Few, if any, sales of comparable projects under construction exist from which meaningful fair value inputs can be derived. As a result of this lack of relevant and applicable market data, some real estate investment funds may consider the total cost expended in the measurement of the fair value of a development property.

Although the cumulative cost of construction of a development property may be an appropriate input to consider in measuring the property's fair value, particularly in the very early stages of development, it would generally not be expected to equal the property's fair value. In the absence of observable and comparable transactions, in our experience the property's fair value is generally based on a DCF method where cash inflows and outflows are discounted at a risk-adjusted rate of return required by market participants.

In practice, as development progresses, the probability of completion increases and certain risks associated with the investment decrease, which increases the fair value of the property. Those risks include, but are not limited to, failure to secure necessary planning and other permissions on a timely basis, construction cost over-runs, changes in market conditions during construction that could lead to delays in leasing/sales and/or reduced lease rates or sale prices, and higher than projected operating expenses. In addition, there is an element of developer's profit that would be expected to increase the fair value of the property.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

In our view, market participant assumptions used in a DCF model would include estimates of cash outflows needed to complete the project (which should consider the developer's profit for the remaining work to be completed) as well as cash inflows and outflows from operating the property and ultimately selling it at some point in the future. We believe that a market participant also would be expected to consider the likelihood of achieving those estimated cash inflows based on the risks associated with completion of development and ultimate operations of the property.

If it is determined that the cumulative cost of construction is a reasonable proxy for fair value (e.g. in the very early stages of development), it would not be appropriate to include third-party costs associated with the acquisition of an investment in the determination of cost. Such costs typically relate to direct incremental costs incurred for due diligence and closing the transaction and should be excluded from a fair value measurement following the general principle that the fair value of an asset or liability is not adjusted for transaction costs (see Question E40). Accordingly, regardless of industry practice, under the requirements of Topic 820, transaction costs should not be included in the fair value measurement.

F60. Is the initial cost (transaction price) of an investment in a private operating company an acceptable proxy for fair value at subsequent measurement dates?

Generally, no. Although measuring the fair value of an investment in a private operating company can prove difficult because of a lack of observable data to use as inputs, it cannot be assumed that the initial cost remains indicative of fair value at subsequent measurement dates.

In our experience, cost will be an appropriate estimation of fair value at the measurement date only in limited circumstances, such as for a pre-revenue entity when there is no catalyst for a change in fair value, or the transaction date is relatively close to the measurement date.

[IFRS 13.EM.02-13.28, IFRS 9.B5.2.3–B5.2.4]

The following are examples of factors that make it unlikely that fair value will stay consistent with initial cost:

- the passage of time between the transaction date and the measurement date;
- the performance of the investee compared with budgets, plans or milestones;
- the expectation that the investee's technical product milestones will be achieved or their timing;
- the market for the investee's products or potential products;
- the economic environment in which the investee operates;
- the equity markets, such as variances in the market valuations of comparable, publicly traded entities;
- internal matters of the investee such as fraud, commercial disputes, litigation, management or strategy; and
- evidence about the valuation of the investment implied from external transactions in the investee's equity, either by the investee (such as a new equity issue), or by transfers of equity instruments between third parties.

In some cases (e.g. start-up companies), performance that follows original plans or the launch of a new product as expected, may lead to a significant increase in the fair value of the investment. This is because uncertainty over those events is removed. All else being equal, the fair value of an investment is expected to increase over time based on returns required by investors.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

F70. Is the par amount of a loan an acceptable proxy for fair value at subsequent measurement dates?

Generally, no. This is because the contractual interest rate of a loan does not generally represent the market rate of interest charged by market participants at the measurement date. This includes floating interest rate loans, which generally have differences between par and fair value that is attributable to:

- the effect of interest rate changes since the last reset date; and
- the contractual spread above the benchmark rate, which is usually not repriced to reflect changes in market participants' views of credit and liquidity risks between the date of issuance and the measurement date.

F80. How should the fair value of loan assets be determined?

In measuring fair value for either measurement or disclosure purposes, the approach used depends on the facts and circumstances. Some loans can be valued under a market approach (e.g. if there are secondary market transactions and prices for identical or similar loans). However, in our experience other loans are not traded on secondary markets; therefore, they often are valued under the income approach. When there is no secondary market for loan sales, in some cases relevant inputs might be derived from rates or prices in the origination market (i.e. rates associated with the issuance of new loans).

When loans are valued using origination rates or prices, the entity needs to consider whether a sale to a market participant would reflect a premium or discount from the price in the origination market. If there is no secondary market for loans but they are valued using inputs from markets for more liquid traded instruments, the entity also needs to consider whether an additional liquidity adjustment is required (see Question G40).

In general, the assumptions made in applying the income approach need to be consistent with the assumptions that market participants would make with respect to future cash flows and discount rates. Estimates of future cash flows used might, depending on the circumstances, reflect either:

- contractual cash flows, gross of expected credit losses; or
- expected cash flows, net of expected credit losses.

The discount rates used in each case need to be consistent with the cash flow estimates used.

- In using contractual cash flows, a discount rate adjustment technique is required and the discount rate reflects uncertainty and risks not reflected in the cash flows – i.e. the discount rate is adjusted for both expected and unexpected credit losses.
- In using expected cash flows, an expected present value technique is required and the discount rate is consistent with the risk inherent in the expected cash flows – i.e. it would not include an adjustment for expected credit losses as it is already reflected in the cash flows, but it would reflect the cost of bearing the risk that credit losses will be different from expected.

820-10-55-5
[IFRS 13.B13]

Factors that affect estimates of expected cash flows and discount rates include the following.

- The time value of money.
- The currency denomination of the loan.
- The credit risk of the loan (e.g. the credit spread over the risk-free interest rate) considering both the credit standing of the issuer and the specific terms of the instrument, such as collateral and other credit risk enhancements, seniority, subordination or nonrecourse features.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Market data on credit spreads used to value a loan issued by a particular issuer for which there is not an observable price might be derived from observable prices of traded credit default swaps (CDSs) referenced to similar obligations of the same issuer or observable prices of other bonds of the same issuer. In other cases, relevant market data might also be obtained from observable prices of so-called proxy CDSs or bonds – e.g. CDSs referenced to obligations of entities that are considered similar to those of the particular issuer or CDSs referenced to an index of obligations of similar entities. An adjustment to a credit spread derived from a proxy CDS or other instrument may often be necessary to reflect differences between the proxy instrument and the loan being valued (e.g. in relation to credit rating, capital structure, industry or region of issuer as well as the possible impact of differences in liquidity, including basis differences between pricing of derivative and nonderivative instruments). Judgment may be necessary to determine whether a credit spread derived from a proxy instrument is appropriate and observable for the loan being valued. For a discussion of the categorization of the resulting fair value measurement in the hierarchy, see Section H.

- Prepayment risk.
- Liquidity risk.
- Legal risks (e.g. contractual or legislative provisions or deficiencies that might affect the ability of the lender to realize any collateral).
- Embedded derivatives that have not been separated from the loan, and other risks and uncertainties inherent in the cash flows that relate to specific contractual terms of the loan, not including credit risk (e.g. terms that link cash flows to inflation or to variables specific to the borrower such as revenues or EBITDA).

An entity needs to consider all available information and use judgment to determine whether any adjustments are required to reflect differences between the characteristics of instruments from which inputs are derived and the loans being valued. For example, adjustments may be required to reflect differences in liquidity, underwriting criteria, collateral, maturity, vintage, customer type, geographical location, prepayment options or rates or other differences in credit risk.

An entity may sell its loans to market participants that securitize them, or it may securitize the loans itself. The securitization market cannot be the principal market for the loans (see Question E70). However, in measuring the fair value of the loans it may be appropriate to consider the current transaction price for the securities that would be issued by a market participant that securitizes the loans as an input (see Question G90).

F90. Should an entity measure the fair value of a group of loan assets with similar risk characteristics on a pooled basis?

820-10-35-18D – 35-18E

It depends. The fair value of financial assets is generally determined on an instrument-by-instrument basis. As discussed in Section L, Topic 820 permits an exception to measure the fair value of a group of financial assets and financial liabilities with offsetting risk positions on the basis of a net exposure, if certain criteria are met (the portfolio measurement exception).

The portfolio measurement exception does not apply to a group of loan assets because the loans do not have offsetting risks. However, in our view it may be appropriate to measure the fair value of a group of loans as a pool, but only if it is consistent with the way in which market participants would transact, the loans are similar to loans that are typically transacted by the entity as part of a pool, and it is consistent with the guidance on the unit of account (see Section C).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

948-310-35-3

For example, for mortgage loans and mortgage-backed securities held for sale, Topic 948 permits using either the aggregate or individual loan basis to determine the lower of cost or fair value. Therefore, for such loans, measuring fair value on a pooled basis may be appropriate if it is consistent with market participants' approaches and assumptions in buying and selling the loans, and the entity is able to access the market for pooled loans at the measurement date.

However, we believe that generally it would not be appropriate to measure fair value on a pooled basis for loans that do not have similar risk characteristics. To do so would generally be inconsistent with the approach and assumptions used by market participants when buying and selling these loans.

Example F90: Mortgage loans transacted as a pool

Bank B acquired a group (pool) of mortgage loans on April 1. All assets in the pool were current (i.e. none were past due) with credit risk (FICO) scores above 650.

In Bank B's principal market, mortgage loans of this type with similar FICO scores are typically transacted in whole loan sales as a pool, as opposed to sales of individual mortgage loans. In addition, Bank B typically buys and sells mortgage loans of this type as a pool, and is able to access the market for pooled loans at the measurement date.

On June 30, all loans remained current with FICO scores over 650. As a result, Bank B concluded that it was appropriate to measure fair value based on prices for loan pools.

On December 31, 5% of the loans in Bank B's pool are now delinquent and/or have credit scores below 650. As a result, Bank B determines that those mortgage loans are not comparable to the pools of mortgage loans being transacted in the market. Accordingly, Bank B measures the fair value of the delinquent loans and/or loans with credit scores below 650 on an individual loan basis.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IFRS 13.BC47]

Unlike US GAAP, IFRS Accounting Standards do not have specific measurement requirements for mortgage loans and mortgage-backed securities held for sale or specific guidance for the unit of account for measuring the fair value of these loans. Unless the portfolio measurement exception applies, the unit of account is typically the individual loan.

F100. What techniques are used to measure the fair value of a financial guarantee?

460-10-30-2, 815-10-30-1, 35-1

In certain circumstances, it will be necessary to measure the fair value of a financial guarantee, e.g. a financial guarantee in the scope of Topic 815, *Derivatives*. Below are some examples of the valuation techniques used to measure the fair value of a financial guarantee.

Market prices of comparable instruments

An entity may be able to identify a market price for financial guarantees identical or similar to those that either it or a member of the group has issued or received in exchange for consideration. It might also be possible to identify market prices for similar guarantees, credit default swaps or credit insurance products. These prices could be adjusted to estimate the fair value of the financial guarantee. In our experience, this will be the easiest technique to apply.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Discounted cash flow models

There are different DCF models that could be applied to estimate the fair value of the financial guarantee, including using a probability-weighted DCF analysis reflecting default and recovery rates among entities with the same credit rating as the entity. In respect of default rates, an entity considers whether historical default rates should be updated to reflect current and forecasted economic conditions.

Interest rate differentials

In some cases, an entity (borrower) might receive a guarantee for its issued loan for no consideration (e.g. a parent gives a guarantee for a loan of its subsidiary). When measuring the fair value of the benefit received on initial recognition, the entity might use the difference between the interest charged on the guaranteed loan and what would have been charged had the loan not been guaranteed as the basis for estimating the fair value of the guarantee. The premise is that the interest that the capital provider (e.g. a bank) is willing to forgo represents the price that it is willing to pay for the guarantee. This technique requires the entity to estimate the interest rate that it would have been charged without the financial guarantee and evaluating the borrower's credit standing on a stand-alone basis.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

G. Inputs to valuation techniques

Overview

- Inputs to valuation techniques are the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.
- Inputs are categorized into three levels:
  - *Level 1 inputs*. Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.
  - *Level 2 inputs*. Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).
  - *Level 3 inputs*. Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.
- These inputs include assumptions about risk, such as the risk inherent in a particular valuation technique used to measure fair value and the risk inherent in the inputs to the valuation technique.
- An entity selects the valuation techniques:
  - that are appropriate in the circumstances;
  - for which sufficient data is available; and
  - that maximize the use of relevant observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

G10. If quoted prices in an active market are available and readily accessible, is it permissible for an entity to use a lower-level input as a starting point for measuring fair value?

820-10-35-40, 35-41C, 35-44 [IFRS 13.76, 79–80]

Generally, no. An entity does not make an adjustment to a Level 1 input except under specific circumstances. If an identical instrument is actively traded, a price is available and the entity can access that price at the measurement date, the fair value measurement should equal the product of the quoted market price (unadjusted) times the quantity of instruments held by the entity at the reporting date (i.e. PxQ) (see also Question C90).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

G20. If Level 1 inputs are not available, does that change the objective of the fair value measurement?

820-10-35-53
[IFRS 13.87]

No. The fair value measurement objective remains the same regardless of the level of the inputs to the fair value measurement. Unobservable inputs also reflect the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risk.

G30. Should a blockage factor be considered in measuring the fair value of financial assets?

820-10-35-36B, 35-44
[IFRS 13.69, 80]

No. A blockage factor is a discount that reflects the number of instruments (i.e. Q) as a characteristic of the entity's holding relative to daily trading rather than a characteristic of the asset or liability. An entity is prohibited from applying a blockage factor for a fair value measurement for all three levels of the fair value hierarchy. This is the case even in respect of positions that comprise a large number of identical assets and liabilities, such as financial instruments.

820-10-35-36B, 35-44
[IFRS 13.69, 80]

An entity selects inputs that are consistent with the characteristics of the unit of valuation for the asset or liability that market participants would take into account. An entity does not select inputs that reflect size as a characteristic of the entity's holding even if the market's daily trading volume is not sufficient to absorb the entire quantity held by the entity without changing the market price.

820-10-35-54H
[IFRS 13.BC156–BC157]

If an entity decides to enter into a transaction to sell a block of identical assets or liabilities (e.g. financial instruments), the consequences of that decision should not be recognized before the transaction occurs regardless of the level of the hierarchy in which the fair value measurement is categorized. Selling a block as opposed to selling the underlying assets or liabilities individually or in multiple, smaller pieces is an entity-specific decision. These differences are not relevant in a fair value measurement, and therefore they should not be reflected in the fair value of an asset or a liability.

G40. Should a liquidity adjustment be considered in measuring the fair value of financial assets?

Yes, in certain circumstances.

820-10-35-36B, 35-41C, 35-44
[IFRS 13.69, 79–80]

A liquidity adjustment should not be applied if the instruments being valued are actively traded (e.g. for instruments for which there are Level 1 inputs for the noncontrolling equity instruments). In that case, fair value is measured as the product of the quoted price and the quantity held by the entity (i.e. PxQ).

However, applying a liquidity adjustment may be appropriate in measuring fair value if the:

- instruments being valued are categorized in Level 2 or Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy;
- other inputs in the valuation have not factored in the liquidity of the instrument; and
- market participants would include an adjustment when buying or selling the instrument.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

820-10-35-36B, 35-44 [IFRS 13.69, 80]

If it is appropriate to make a liquidity adjustment, the amount of the adjustment is based on the liquidity of the specific instrument's unit of valuation in the entity's principal (or most advantageous) market and not on the size of the entity's holding relative to the market's daily trading volume.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

Unlike US GAAP, in some cases there is uncertainty about the unit of account (unit of valuation), in particular for investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures. This difference, which is discussed in Question C90, affects whether a liquidity adjustment is considered in measuring fair value.

G50. [Not used]

G60. When an investment company holds a controlling interest in an entity, should it include a control premium (or market participant acquisition premium) in its measurement of fair value?

820-10-35-36B, 35-41C, 35-44

It depends. If the instruments being valued are actively traded (i.e. for instruments for which there are Level 1 inputs for the noncontrolling equity instruments), fair value is measured as the product of the quoted price and the quantity held by the entity (i.e. PxQ). In this situation, an adjustment for a control premium (or market participant acquisition premium) would not be appropriate for Level 1 inputs.

This conclusion for instruments categorized as Level 1 in the fair value hierarchy does not apply to equity instruments held by an investment company that are categorized as Level 2 and Level 3 (i.e. for instruments for which there are no Level 1 inputs for the noncontrolling equity instruments). Specifically, for investment companies in the scope of Topic 946, *Investment Companies*, there are situations in which a control premium (or market participant acquisition premium) may be appropriate if an entity holds a controlling interest. Topic 946 does not clearly establish a unit of account for investment companies and does not prohibit the use of either the individual security or the grouping of one issuer's equity securities together as the unit of account. Practice has evolved so that investment companies use a single unit of account in these situations (i.e. the entire controlling interest) if market participants would take that approach; in such cases, a control premium (or market participant acquisition premium) would be considered.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

Unlike US GAAP, in our view there is an accounting policy choice for the unit of account for investments in subsidiaries. If the unit of account is the investment as a whole, it may be appropriate to add such a premium in measuring the fair value of the investment (even if Level 1 prices exist for individual shares). This is explained in Question C90.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

G70. What criteria must be met to qualify for the practical expedient not to use Level 1 inputs?

820-10-35-41C(a)
[IFRS 13.79(a)]

As a practical expedient, an entity may measure the fair value of certain assets and liabilities under an alternative method that does not rely exclusively on quoted prices. This practical expedient is appropriate only when the following criteria are met:

- the entity holds a large number of similar (but not identical) assets or liabilities; and
- quoted prices from an active market, while available, are not readily accessible for these assets or liabilities individually (i.e. given the large number of similar assets or liabilities held by the entity, it would be difficult to obtain pricing information for each individual asset or liability at the measurement date).

In our view, the use of such an alternative method as a practical expedient also is subject to the condition that it results in a price that is representative of fair value. We believe that the application of a practical expedient is not appropriate if it would lead to a measurement that is not representative of an exit price at the measurement date.

For a discussion of the categorization of the resulting fair value measurement in the hierarchy, see Questions H30 and H90.

G80. How is the fair value measurement of an asset or liability affected by the transaction price for similar or identical assets or liabilities?

820-10-35-54J
[IFRS 13.B44]

An entity considers all of the following in measuring fair value or estimating market risk premiums.

- If the evidence indicates that a transaction is not orderly, the entity places little, if any, weight (compared with other indications of fair value) on that transaction price (see Section M).
- If the evidence indicates that a transaction is orderly, the entity takes into account that transaction price. The amount of weight placed on that transaction price when compared with other indications of fair value will depend on facts and circumstances, such as the volume of the transaction, the comparability of the transaction to the asset or liability being measured, and the proximity of the transaction to the measurement date.
- If the entity does not have sufficient information to conclude whether a transaction is orderly, it takes into account the transaction price. However, that transaction price may not represent fair value; that is, the transaction price is not necessarily the sole or primary basis for measuring fair value or estimating market risk premiums. If the entity does not have sufficient information to conclude whether particular transactions are orderly, it places less weight on those transactions when compared with other transactions that are known to be orderly.

820-10-35-54G
[IFRS 13.B41]

A fair value measurement is not intended to reflect a forced transaction or a distressed sale price. Nevertheless, the presence of distressed sellers in a particular market may influence the price that could be obtained by a non-distressed seller in an orderly transaction.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

820-10-35-50(c)
[IFRS 13.83(c)]

Although significant adjustments to a Level 2 input may be necessary as a result of a significant decrease in the volume or level of activity for the asset or liability in relation to normal market activity, Level 2 inputs related to transactions that either are orderly or where there is insufficient information to conclude whether a transaction was orderly are considered to be relevant and therefore should be considered under the valuation technique.

G90. In measuring the fair value of loans, should an entity consider the current transaction price for the securities that would be issued by a market participant that securitizes the loans?

820-10-35-36 – 35-37
[IFRS 13.67, 72]

It depends. A valuation technique should maximize observable inputs and minimize unobservable inputs. In addition, the fair value hierarchy gives priority to quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 inputs) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 inputs).

820-10-35-36 – 35-37
[IFRS 13.67, 72]

As a result, it may be appropriate to include securitization prices as an input into the valuation technique if market participants would consider this pricing. This would be the case particularly if a reliable observable price for the loans is not available, even though the securitization market is not considered the principal market (discussed in Question E70). If the valuation technique uses these inputs, then the fair value of the loans generally would be obtained by adjusting the securitization prices (including the value of retained interests) for the costs that would be incurred and the estimated profit margin that would be required by a market participant to securitize the loans.

G100. How should the fair value of a reporting unit that is a subsidiary be measured if the entity owns a 60% controlling interest and the remaining noncontrolling interest shares are publicly traded?

350-20-35-22 – 35-24
[IFRS 13.69, BC47]

In measuring the fair value of a reporting unit for goodwill impairment testing purposes, the unit of account is the collection of assets and liabilities forming the controlled entity. Acquisitions of public companies frequently involve payment of a premium to the pre-announcement share price, primarily because of synergies and other benefits that flow from control over another entity. In these circumstances, the quoted market price of an individual equity security may not be representative of the fair value of the reporting unit as a whole. Therefore, a control premium (or market participant acquisition premium) adjustment may be appropriate.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

G110. If an entity has adopted a convention for prices subject to a bid-ask spread, but evidence exists that the price under the convention is not representative of fair value, should the entity adjust its valuation?

820-10-35-36C [IFRS 13.70]

Yes. An entity does not ignore available evidence that its pricing convention (e.g. mid-market pricing) is producing an amount that is not representative of fair value. The price within the bid-ask spread that is representative of fair value in the circumstances should be used to measure fair value.

820-10-35-36C – 35-36D [IFRS 13.70–71]

Topic 820 does not preclude an entity from establishing policies to use mid-market pricing or other pricing conventions that are used by market participants as a practical expedient for fair value measurements within a bid-ask spread. However, in our view the use of mid-market pricing or other pricing conventions is subject to the condition that it results in a price that is representative of fair value. Therefore, an entity cannot ignore available evidence that its pricing convention does not result in an amount that is representative of fair value. When using a pricing convention, an entity ensures that the assumptions used each reporting period reflect current market conditions.

Example G110: Mid-market pricing

Company G invests in a financial asset that has bid and ask prices with a very wide bid-ask spread. Company G's approach is to use the mid-market pricing convention for measuring fair value.

If Company G's approach is to use mid-market pricing for assets and liabilities measured at fair value that have bid and ask prices, and the bid-ask spread is particularly wide or the applicable bid-ask spread has widened significantly for a specific asset or liability, a mid-market price may not be representative of fair value in those circumstances. In that case, Company G would evaluate whether the mid-market price continues to be representative of a fair value measurement as used by market participants for that specific asset or liability.

G120. Is it appropriate for an entity that historically measured the fair value of individual positions using a mid-market pricing convention to use a different point within the bid-ask spread, to achieve a desired reporting outcome?

No. In our view, it is not appropriate for an entity to change its valuation technique or policies to achieve a desired financial reporting outcome. However, a change in valuation technique or policy that results in a more representative measure of the fair value in the current circumstances would be appropriate.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

G130. In measuring the fair value of exchange-traded securities, at what time of the day should the security be priced?

In practice, an entity generally uses the closing price from the principal (or most advantageous) market on the last day of its reporting period. Some entities use prices that reflect after-hours trading, which in practice is most common for instruments that trade in foreign markets that close before similar markets in other time zones. Consideration should be given to the circumstances in which adjustments to Level 1 prices may be appropriate.

820-10-35-36C
[IFRS 13.B34]

In an exchange market, closing prices are both readily available and generally representative of fair value. However, the definition of a closing price may represent different things on different exchanges for different types of financial instruments. For example, a closing price may range from the last transaction price for the day to a price derived from a complicated calculation or process. If an asset or liability is subject to a bid-ask spread, an entity needs to assess the nature of the closing price.

946-320-S99

For mutual funds and other similarly regulated entities, the measurement date may be determined either by reference to other applicable Codification Subtopics or industry-specific regulations.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

There are no industry-specific requirements under IFRS Accounting Standards. Instead, the general principles of IFRS 13 apply.

G140. When might a quoted price in an active market not be representative of fair value at the measurement date?

820-10-35-41C(b)
[IFRS 13.79(b)]

In some cases, a quoted price in an active market might not represent fair value at the measurement date, which might occur if a significant event takes place after the close of a market but before the measurement date (e.g. the announcement of a business combination or trading activity in similar markets). In that case, an entity chooses an accounting policy, to be applied consistently, to identify those events that might affect fair value measurements.

820-10-35-41C(b)
[IFRS 13.79(b)]

However, if the quoted price is adjusted for new information, the adjustment results in a fair value measurement categorized within a lower level of the fair value hierarchy (see Section H).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Example G140: Adjustment to inputs

Company G holds shares of Company T that are listed on the London Stock Exchange (LSE). On the reporting date, Company G obtains the closing price of the shares from the LSE. Subsequent to the LSE's closing time, but still on the reporting date, Company T makes a public announcement that affects the fair value of its shares as evidenced by prices for a small number of aftermarket transactions in depository receipts on the shares of Company T that are traded on the New York Stock Exchange.

Company G would use the aftermarket prices to make appropriate adjustments to the closing price from the LSE to measure the fair value of the shares at the measurement date. Because the adjustment is derived from observed market prices, the resulting fair value measurement would be a Level 2 measurement in the fair value hierarchy.

G150. How might an entity determine the necessary adjustment when the quoted price is not representative of fair value at the measurement date?

820-10-35-41C(b)
[IFRS 13.79(b)]

An entity chooses an accounting policy, to be applied consistently, to identify significant events occurring after the close of the principal or most advantageous market, but before the measurement date, which may affect fair value measurements.

In our experience, pricing data from aftermarket trades or trades for identical or similar assets or liabilities in another market may be useful to determine the existence of a significant event that affects the fair value measurement of an asset or liability. Pricing data also may be used to determine the amount of the adjustment to be made to the Level 1 price sourced from the entity's principal (or most advantageous) market.

If an entity uses pricing data from aftermarket trades or trades for identical or similar assets or liabilities in another market to determine the amount of the adjustment, it should support that adjustment through analysis of how the pricing data or their underlying factors affect the fair value of the asset or liability. This analysis may be based on quantitative and qualitative factors to assess whether the pricing data is relevant to the fair value measurement of the asset or liability being measured.

For example, if an entity uses a statistical method in its analysis, to the extent that the analysis supports a correlation coefficient that is other than 1, that factor may need to be applied to pricing data from aftermarket trades or trades for identical or similar assets or liabilities in another market to develop the adjustment to be applied to the Level 1 price in the entity's principal (or most advantageous) market.

This analysis also may include a comparison between the pricing data from aftermarket trades or trades for identical or similar assets or liabilities in another market and the subsequent price in the entity's principal (or most advantageous) market. To the extent that a difference is found through this analysis, an adjustment to the Level 1 price from the entity's principal (or most advantageous) market may need to reflect this difference.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Example G150: Oil futures contracts

Company G holds oil futures contracts at the New York Mercantile Exchange (NYMEX). On the reporting date, Company G obtains the closing price of the oil futures from NYMEX. On the reporting date, but subsequent to the closing time of NYMEX, there is a public announcement that affects oil prices and related financial instruments. This is evidenced by prices of oil forward contracts transacted in the over-the-counter (OTC) market on the reporting date.

Company G needs to evaluate the futures prices with forward contracts to factor in how correlated the futures and forward markets are. If this analysis supports a correlation, and the correlation coefficient is other than 1, that factor may need to be applied to the aftermarket forward prices to determine the appropriate adjustments to the price quoted on NYMEX.

Because of the adjustment to the price obtained from the principal market, the resulting fair value measurement generally would be expected to be a Level 2 measurement, unless the unobservable inputs are significant, in which case a Level 3 designation would be appropriate.

G160. If an entity uses a pricing service to obtain inputs to a fair value measurement, what is management's responsibility for evaluating the appropriateness of those inputs?

AICPA's Current SEC and PCAOB Developments, December 2011

The preparation of financial statements requires management to establish accounting and financial reporting processes for measuring fair value, including adequate internal controls. Even though third-party sources may provide management with data points for measuring fair value, management is still responsible for:

- complying with the applicable Topics, including disclosure requirements;
- maintaining appropriate internal controls to prevent or detect material misstatements related to the fair value measurements and disclosures; and
- assessing the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting related to fair value measurements.

820-10-35-54K, 35-54M [IFRS 13.B45, B47]

Management should understand how the quote or price was determined by the pricing service. It should understand what the source of the information was, the inputs and assumptions used, and whether a quote is binding or nonbinding. It also should consider whether an adjustment to the price is necessary. In addition, management is expected to establish internal controls to determine that the pricing information received from a vendor and used by management in the valuation process is relevant and reliable, including whether:

- the prices are consistent with the fair value measurement objective (i.e. the price at which an orderly transaction would take place between market participants on the measurement date); and

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

- there are a number of price indicators for a single instrument and the price indications are widely dispersed. If so, management should consider which prices best represent the price at which an orderly transaction would take place between market participants on the measurement date. If the differences in prices are significant, it generally is not appropriate to take the average of the quotes obtained from pricing services because an average does not necessarily represent a price at which a transaction would take place, and it is likely that one or more of the prices obtained better represents fair value than the others (see also Question H120).

[IU 01-15]

Prices obtained from a pricing service are not considered observable simply because they were obtained from a third party or because the instrument being measured is liquid. The classification of these measurements within the fair value hierarchy depends on the nature of the inputs involved in the measurement. Therefore, to make sure that fair value measurements are categorized properly in the fair value hierarchy, management needs to understand the source of the inputs used for the measurement.

With respect to SEC registrants, the SEC staff noted that obtaining information from pricing sources may be critical to providing appropriate MD&A and financial statement disclosure. Therefore, the better management understands the models, inputs and assumptions used in developing the price provided by the vendor, the more likely it is that appropriate risk and uncertainty disclosures will be made.

The SEC staff's communications have clarified management's responsibilities relating to prices obtained from third-party pricing sources that are used by management for estimating fair values for financial reporting purposes.

G170. When an IPO is a likely event for a private company, does the expected IPO price represent the fair value of the company's own equity instruments before the IPO?

Generally, no. While the expected IPO price is a meaningful data point and should be considered in measuring the fair value of the company's own equity instruments, it generally will not be representative of fair value as of the measurement date. This is because the ultimate IPO price is not finalized until the registration date, and the market price will not be determinable until trading takes place. Furthermore, the expected IPO price reflects the value of the entity's shares under the assumption that they are publicly traded (i.e. a liquid instrument), whereas they are not in fact publicly traded at the measurement date.

Although the expected IPO price generally is not representative of fair value as of the measurement date, in our experience it is usual for management to obtain an understanding of the differences between that price and the measurement of fair value. This review can help to support the reasonableness of assumptions underpinning the valuation.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

G180. Should the price established in an orderly, recent round of equity financing be considered in measuring the fair value of an existing equity investment that is similar but not identical?

Yes. However, the entity needs to consider differences between the investments. For example, a recent round of equity financing might relate to Series B preferred instruments, while the equity investment whose fair value is being measured comprises Series A preferred instruments that have different liquidation preferences. In this case, an adjustment could be applied against the recent price to reflect such differences. Alternatively, the recent price may be an input into a valuation technique, e.g. calibrating the valuation model to value the instrument using the recent price of a similar instrument.

820-10-35-54J(b)
[IFRS 13.B44(b)]

In our experience, the nature and amount of adjustments will depend on the facts and circumstances as of the measurement date. These factors also influence the relative weighting that would be given to the adjusted price if the results of multiple valuation techniques are being used (see Question F20). Considerations include the following.

- *The comparability of the instrument in the transaction to the asset being measured.* The rights and preferences associated with the instruments issued in the recent investment round (e.g. liquidation preferences, conversion ratios, dividends and anti-dilution provisions) are compared with the instrument that is being valued. This assessment includes considering the effect that the recent issuance had on previously issued instruments (e.g. the liquidation preference for an existing instrument may have become subordinated to more recently issued instruments).
- *The proximity of the transaction to the measurement date.* The passage of time between the transaction date and the measurement date reduces the relevance and reliability of the recent investment round for measuring the fair value of the instrument at the measurement date. In addition, events occurring between the recent investment round and the measurement date need to be considered.
- *The volume of the transaction.* The size of the recent investment round in total dollars.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

H. Fair value hierarchy

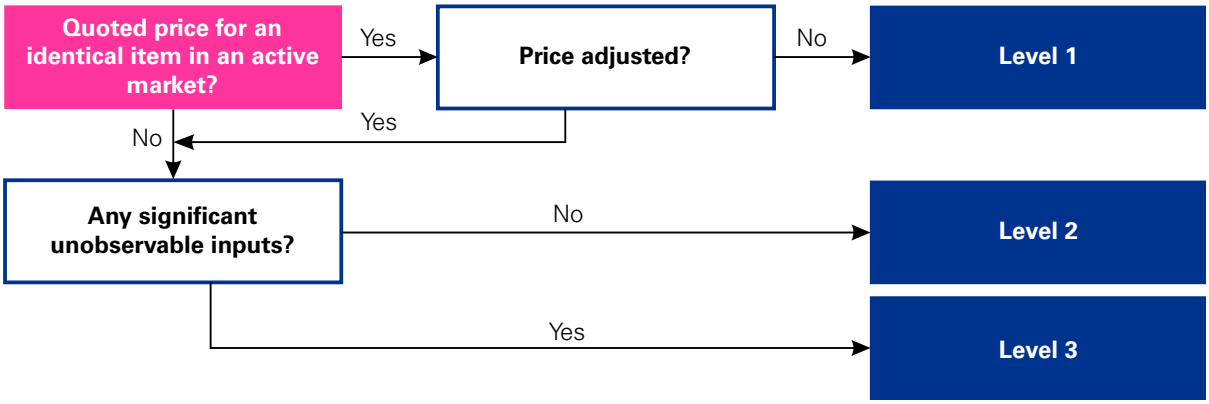
Overview

- Topic 820 establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value.
- The inputs are categorized into three levels – the highest priority is given to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities, and the lowest priority is given to unobservable inputs. For a more in-depth discussion of inputs to valuation techniques, see Section G.
- The fair value hierarchy is made up of three levels, with Level 1 being the highest level.
  - *Level 1 inputs*. Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.
  - *Level 2 inputs*. Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).
  - *Level 3 inputs*. Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.
- Fair value measurements are categorized in their entirety based on the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement.
- The resulting categorization is relevant for disclosure purposes.

H10. How are fair value measurements categorized in the fair value hierarchy?

820-10-35-37 – 35-37A
[IFRS 13.72–73]

Fair value measurements are categorized in their entirety based on the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement. This is summarized in the following diagram.



© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

820-10-35-37A – 35-38, 35-40, 35-47, 35-52 [IFRS 13.73–74, 76, 81, 86, A]

The level into which a fair value measurement is categorized in its entirety is determined with reference to the observability and significance of the inputs used in the valuation technique (see Section F). Categorization into Level 1 can only be achieved through using a quoted price in an active market for an identical asset or liability, without adjustment.

H20. If fair value is measured using inputs from multiple levels of the hierarchy, how should an entity determine the significance of an input for categorizing the fair value measurement within the hierarchy?

Topic 820 does not provide guidance on how to determine *significance*.

820-10-35-37A – 35-38 [IFRS 13.73–74]

If a fair value is measured using inputs from multiple levels of the fair value hierarchy, the inclusion of a lower-level input in an entity's measurement may indicate that the input is significant. This is because the entity's decision to include the lower-level input provides evidence that it considers the input to be significant to the overall measurement of fair value.

820-10-35-37A [IFRS 13.73]

However, the final determination of whether inputs are significant is a matter of judgment that requires an entity to consider:

- factors specific to the asset or liability; and
- the effect of the input on the overall fair value measurement, including possible alternative assumptions for the input.

The assessment of whether an input is significant to the fair value measurement of an item is made by reference to the item's (entire) fair value rather than by reference to other metrics such as the entity's total assets or net profit. Topic 820 does not include 'bright lines' for assessing significance. An entity may develop methodologies, including significance thresholds, that are applied consistently to similar items.

One possible methodology for assessing significance is a sensitivity analysis, whereby the percentage change to an item's fair value measurement arising from using reasonably possible alternative amounts for the unobservable input is compared to a significance threshold.

Example H20: Assessing significance of inputs – Stock option

Company P holds a European option to acquire 100 shares in Company T, exercisable in five years. Company T's shares are listed on the London Stock Exchange. Company P uses an option pricing model to value the stock option. The inputs to the model include two unobservable inputs – the expected volatility and the expected dividend yield. Using expected volatility of 30% and expected dividend yield of 3%, Company P determines that the fair value of the stock option is 100.

Company P uses a sensitivity analysis to assess the significance of these two unobservable inputs – i.e. it considers how a reasonably possible change in one of the inputs at the measurement date would impact the option's fair value of 100. Company P uses a significance threshold of 10% of the fair value measurement (i.e. 10% of the option's fair value of 100) to determine whether the impact is significant, as illustrated in the table below.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

	Reasonably possible range	Adjusted fair value	Change in value	Significance threshold	Conclusion
Expected dividend yield	+/– 0.5%	94 / 106	–/+ 6%	10%	Not significant
Expected volatility	+/– 4%	113 / 87	+/– 13%	10%	Significant

Company P concludes that expected volatility is a significant unobservable input, and therefore categorizes the fair value measurement of the stock option as a Level 3 measurement. This is because a reasonably possible change to the expected volatility input from 30% to 34% (or 26%) would change the measurement of the option by 13%, which is higher than the significance threshold of 10%.

If multiple unobservable inputs are used, in our view the unobservable inputs should be considered individually and in total for the purpose of determining their significance. For example, it would not be appropriate to categorize in Level 2 a fair value measurement that has multiple Level 3 inputs that are individually significant to that measurement but whose effects happen to offset. If factors such as volatility inputs are used, an entity could apply some form of comparability methodology (e.g. a stress test of the sensitivity of the fair value estimate to an option's volatility input or a with and without comparison to assist in determining significance).

H30. When an entity uses the practical expedient in G70 to deviate from a Level 1 input, how is the resulting fair value measurement categorized in the hierarchy?

820-10-35-41C(a), 55-3C
[IFRS 13.79(a), B7]

The use of an alternative pricing method results in a fair value measurement categorized within a lower level of the fair value hierarchy. An example of an alternative pricing method is matrix pricing. This pricing method involves using a selection of data points, usually quoted prices, or yield curves to calculate prices for separate financial instruments that share characteristics similar to the data points. Matrix pricing using observable market-based data points will usually result in a Level 2 categorization in the fair value hierarchy.

H40. In what level of the hierarchy should an entity categorize a fair value measurement of an equity investment that is subject to a security-specific restriction?

820-10-35-38A
[IFRS 13.75]

Generally, Level 2 or Level 3. For securities that, absent the security-specific restriction, are publicly traded in an active market (i.e. the observed price is a Level 1 input for the unrestricted security), an entity adjusts the publicly available price for the effects of the restriction to arrive at the fair value of the restricted security (e.g. restrictions on the transfer of securities obtained in a Rule 144A private placement; see Question C40). Any such adjustments will cause the overall fair value measurement to be categorized as a Level 2 or Level 3 measurement.

820-10-35-41C
[IFRS 13.79]

Although the overall fair value measurement will be a Level 2 or Level 3 measurement, further adjustments to the publicly traded price are generally not appropriate (see also Question H80).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

H45. In what level of the hierarchy should an entity categorize the fair value measurement of publicly traded equity investments held indirectly through an intermediate entity?

820-10-35-2E; 35-37A – 35-38A [IFRS 13.14, 73]

It depends. The categorization of an asset or liability in the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level input that significantly affects the fair value measurement in its entirety. A reporting entity first determines the unit of account prescribed by the Topic/Subtopic that applies to the intermediate entity and the publicly traded equity investments held indirectly. Generally, we expect that a direct investment in an intermediate entity will represent the unit of account being measured at fair value, instead of investments held indirectly by the intermediate entity (see Question C15).

In instances where the sole purpose of the intermediate entity is to hold the publicly traded equity investments, the fair value of the investment in the intermediate entity may be determined by adjusting the fair value of the publicly traded equity investments for the effects of risks (e.g. liquidity risk) of the intermediate entity. Regardless of whether adjustments were applied to the fair value of the publicly traded equity investments, when the intermediate entity is the unit of account being measured, the investment in the intermediate entity is not an identical asset to the publicly traded equity investments. Therefore, assuming that the intermediate entity is not listed, it would not be appropriate to categorize the investment in Level 1 of the hierarchy.

The intermediate entity may hold assets and/or liabilities in addition to its investments in the publicly traded equity investments. In this case, the categorization of the investments in Level 2 or Level 3 of the hierarchy will depend on whether significant unobservable inputs were used to value these assets and/or liabilities.

In instances where the intermediate entity is consolidated by the reporting entity, the publicly traded equity investments (the individual shares) held by the intermediate entity become the unit of account of the consolidated reporting entity (see Question C15). If the publicly traded equity investments have a quoted price in an active market for the identical asset, then the equity investments are categorized in Level 1 of the hierarchy. If the market for the publicly traded equity investments is not active, then the investments are categorized in Level 2 or 3 of the hierarchy.

820-10-35-54B

In certain instances, the intermediate entity may be an investment company in which the fair value of the investment is estimated using the net asset value as a practical expedient. In these instances, the fair value is not categorized in the hierarchy.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

Unlike US GAAP, IFRS Accounting Standards do not include an exception that allows the use of NAV as a practical expedient. Under IFRS Accounting Standards, an entity may only measure investments on the basis of NAV when it is representative of fair value (see Questions P20 and P30). Therefore, the last paragraph above is relevant only to US GAAP.

H50. In what level of the hierarchy should an entity categorize a fair value measurement of an equity investment in a privately held company?

820-10-35-37A – 35-38
[IFRS 13.73–74]

Generally, Level 3. The categorization of an asset or liability in the fair value hierarchy should be based on the lowest level input that significantly affects the fair value measurement in its entirety. To determine an investment's categorization in the hierarchy, an entity considers the technique used to value the investment as well as the inputs to the measurement. Usually, there are no current observable prices for shares in private companies and accordingly the measurement of fair value is based on valuation techniques that use unobservable inputs.

820-10-55-3A – 55-3B
[IFRS 13.B5–B6]

For example, one common technique for valuing equity securities under the market approach is basing the measurement on multiples of income statement amounts (e.g. EBITDA, net income, revenue) for similar companies. For this technique, the multiples used in the fair value measurement should, if available and applicable, be calculated based on publicly available market information for similar companies that have actively traded equity securities.

820-10-35-37A
[IFRS 13.73]

However, although market information should be used if available and relevant, the overall fair value measurement of the equity securities measured under this technique generally will be a Level 3 measurement because the other inputs into the measurement technique (e.g. entity-specific income statement amounts, comparability adjustments) are not observable.

820-10-35-36B
[IFRS 13.69]

One of the other inputs that needs to be considered is a discount for the nonmarketable nature of the unquoted equity investment being measured, as compared with equity instruments of the similar companies that are publicly traded and, therefore, likely to be more liquid. An adjustment to reflect the nonmarketable nature of the investment generally will result in a fair value measurement categorized as a Level 3 measurement.

H60. For assets or liabilities that have maturities longer than instruments for which market pricing information is available, how should the fair value measurement be categorized?

820-10-35-40
[IFRS 13.76]

In the absence of quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access on the measurement date, fair value measurements should not be categorized as Level 1. To be categorized as a Level 1 measurement, the market information should be observable prices for identical instruments.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

820-10-35-37A, 35-48
[IFRS 13.73, 82]

To determine the appropriate categorization of fair value measurements of instruments that involve terms requiring both observable and unobservable inputs, an entity considers each of the following factors.

- If market prices are observable for substantially all of the term of the asset or liability, the fair value measurement may be a Level 2 measurement. If market prices are not observable for substantially all of the term of the asset or liability, this may cause the measurement to be a Level 3 measurement.
- If the effect of an unobservable input on the overall fair value measurement is significant, the fair value measurement will be a Level 3 measurement. An adjustment to a Level 2 input for the effect of the unobservable term that is significant to the entire measurement may cause it to be a Level 3 measurement if the adjustment uses unobservable inputs.

Example H60: Categorization of derivatives when prices are not available

Company H has an over-the-counter contract to purchase natural gas every month for the next 30 months. The contract is accounted for as a derivative instrument and therefore is measured at fair value. Assume that natural gas futures prices are available in an active market for the next 24 months after the current reporting date. However, observable natural gas futures prices with maturities ranging from 25 to 30 months are not available. Therefore, for the remaining 6 months of the term, Company H uses internally developed estimates of future natural gas prices.

In our view, the fair value measurement of the natural gas contract would be categorized as a Level 3 measurement because market pricing information (Level 2 inputs) is only available for 80% of the term of the contract (24 of the 30 months), which does not represent substantially the entire term of the contract. Further, it is doubtful that the effect of the unobservable market pricing information (Level 3 inputs) on the overall fair value measurement would be insignificant. However, in the following year, if quoted natural gas prices continue to be available for the following 24 months, the fair value measurement might be categorized as a Level 2 measurement.

H70. How should an entity determine whether entity-derived inputs are corroborated by correlation to observable market data for the purpose of determining whether they are Level 2 inputs?

820-10-20
[IFRS 13.A]

Market-corroborated inputs are defined as "inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means."

Topic 815
[IAS 39]

An entity may use correlation analysis to prove the relationship between inputs. Correlation is a statistical concept, indicating the strength and direction of a linear relationship between two variables. In our view, for an input to be considered a Level 2 input by using correlation, the correlation between the input and relevant observable market data should be high. In using correlation or other statistical means to support Level 2 inputs, an entity may apply similar statistical considerations to those applied in establishing that a hedging relationship is highly effective using a regression analysis.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

In establishing the level in the hierarchy of an input corroborated using correlation analysis, an entity considers factors such as the R-squared confidence level of the statistical analysis and the number of data points.

H80. How does an adjustment for information occurring after the close of the market affect the categorization of the measurement in the hierarchy and an entity's ability to make other adjustments?

820-10-35-41C(b)
[IFRS 13.79(b)]

An adjustment to exchange-traded pricing for information occurring after the close of the principal (or most advantageous) market, but before the measurement date, will result in a fair value measurement that is lower than Level 1.

820-10-35-41C
[IFRS 13.79]

Although the adjusted price is no longer a Level 1 measurement, in our view an entity is not allowed to make other adjustments to the measurement (e.g. for market or other risks), except if the criteria to make one of the other adjustments to Level 1 prices in Topic 820 are met (see Question G70 and sections K and L). We believe that the circumstances that allow an entity to adjust Level 1 inputs only allow for adjustments related to those circumstances.

H90. If an entity obtains prices from a third-party pricing service to use in its fair value measurement of an asset or liability, how should it categorize the resulting measurement in the hierarchy?

820-10-35-54K
[IFRS 13.B45, IU 01-15]

The use of a pricing service for inputs in a fair value measurement does not change the analysis of the categorization of the inputs in the fair value hierarchy. Prices obtained from a pricing service are not considered observable simply because they were obtained from a third party. Instead, the resulting fair value measurement is categorized in the fair value hierarchy based on the nature (or source) of the prices provided by the pricing service. Therefore, an entity using a pricing service should obtain an understanding of the valuation methods and the sources of inputs used by the pricing service to properly categorize any fair value measurements based on those inputs (see also Question G160).

820-10-35-37A, 35-38A, 35-40
[IFRS 13.73, 75–76, IU 01-15]

For example, if a pricing service provides quoted prices (unadjusted) from active markets for identical assets or liabilities, any resulting fair value measurement that relies solely on those prices would be Level 1 (see Question H110). Alternatively, if the pricing service provides prices based on models that it has generated, any resulting fair value measurement would be a Level 2 or Level 3 measurement, depending on the observability and significance of inputs used in the model for the measurement and any adjustments made to those inputs.

820-10-35-41C(a)
[IFRS 13.79(a)]

In some cases, pricing services may provide Level 2 inputs determined using a matrix pricing methodology, even though Level 1 inputs are available to both the entity and the pricing service. Using Level 2 inputs in these situations is not appropriate unless the entity meets the criteria in Question G70. If these criteria are not met, the entity should obtain quoted prices (Level 1 inputs) either from the pricing service or from other sources.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Example H90: Fair value measurement from pricing services

If a price is obtained from a pricing service, how should it be categorized in the fair value hierarchy in each of the following scenarios?

Scenario 1: Debt security traded in a dealer market

Company H holds a debt security that is traded in a dealer market in which bid-ask quoted prices are available. Assume that the market is an active market for the debt security and Company H has access to this market.

If the pricing service used the price to measure the fair value of the debt security (i.e. the identical CUSIP), the debt security would be a Level 1 measurement.[12] However, if the pricing service uses a methodology for this class of debt securities based on observable market data using matrix pricing methodology in addition to Level 1 inputs when it meets the relevant criteria (see Questions G70 and H30), the price would usually be categorized as a Level 2 measurement.

Scenario 2: Exchange-traded debt security

Company H issued an exchange-traded debt security and elected to account for the instrument under the fair value option. The pricing service uses the quoted price for the security trading as an asset in an active market as its measurement of the fair value of the debt security.

Company H evaluates whether the quoted price for the asset used by the pricing service requires adjustment for factors such as a restriction preventing the sale of that asset, which would not apply to the fair value measurement of the liability.

In this case, Company H determines that no adjustments are required to the quoted price of the asset. Therefore, the debt security would be categorized as a Level 1 measurement. This is because the price used to measure the fair value of the debt security is for the identical instrument issued by Company H and traded as an asset, and no adjustments were made to the quoted price of the identical instrument.

Scenario 3: Interest rate swap

Company H is a party to an interest rate swap transaction in an OTC market. There are no quoted prices in the OTC market for interest rate swaps that are identical to Company H's swap. Company H obtains rates from a third-party pricing service to use in the measurement of the fair value of the swap. For providing the price, the pricing service uses transaction rates for similar swaps in the OTC market.

While similar swaps may have been transacted in the OTC market, these swaps have different counterparties as well as different fixed coupons and residual maturities, and therefore are not identical to Company H's interest rate swaps. The price at which Company H would be able to sell the interest rate swap would result from a negotiated transaction taking into account the credit ratings of the two parties to the swap as well as the terms of the specific swap. Because the swap is not identical to similar swaps for which there are transactions in the OTC market, the price would not be categorized as a Level 1 measurement, but as Level 2 or Level 3 depending on whether significant unobservable inputs are used to produce the price.

12. Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures – the US alphanumeric code that identifies a financial security.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

H100. When prices derived from consensus valuations are used for measuring fair value, where in the hierarchy does the resulting measurement fall?

It depends. A consensus valuation is a common method (e.g. for loans and derivatives) when multiple participants in a group assembled by a pricing service submit their best estimate of price (typically a mid-market price) for the assets or liabilities that each entity holds in its trading books. The pricing service returns consensus prices to each subscriber based on the data received.

820-10-35-54M [IFRS 13.B47]

When assessing consensus data, it is important to understand what the prices submitted represent. If the estimates provided to the service do not represent executable quotes or are not based on observable prices, a fair value measurement derived from the consensus price would be a Level 3 measurement. However, if the inputs to the price received from the pricing service are Level 1 or Level 2 inputs, the use of those prices generally will result in a Level 2 measurement.

820-10-35-54K [IFRS 13.B45]

As discussed in Question G160, management is required to obtain an understanding of the source of the inputs for a price received from a pricing service to properly categorize any fair value measurement based on those inputs.

H110. Should a fair value measurement be categorized in Level 1 of the hierarchy when the asset or liability measured has a bid price and an ask price?

It depends. In our view, a valuation technique that uses only unadjusted quoted prices in an active market at the measurement date for an identical instrument may be categorized in its entirety in Level 1 if it uses more than one Level 1 input (e.g. a Level 1 bid price and a Level 1 ask price) and the valuation technique does not include adjustments to those Level 1 inputs.

820-10-35-36C – 35-36D, 35-40 [IFRS 13.70–71, 76]

Therefore, we believe that a fair value measurement that uses a mid-market price that is an average of a Level 1 bid price and a Level 1 ask price may be considered a Level 1 measurement. Similarly, we believe that the price within the bid-ask spread that is most representative of fair value may also be categorized in Level 1, if the bid and ask prices are Level 1 prices.

However, we believe that a fair value measurement that is based on a model that uses complex algorithms or quoted prices in an active market from different points in time before the measurement date cannot be considered a Level 1 measurement. Similarly, a fair value measurement that is based on a model that uses only quoted prices in an active market as inputs, but not all of those inputs relate to the identical instrument being measured, cannot be considered a Level 1 measurement.

H120. Should executable prices be considered quoted prices?

It depends. In our view, certain types of executable prices (e.g. third-party quotes that represent binding offers) can be considered quoted prices even though they do not represent the price of an actual transaction.

For example, in many markets (particularly when market makers or similar intermediaries are involved) the market price is determined on the basis of bid and ask prices, which are binding offers but do not represent the price of an actual transaction until the offer is accepted and a trade occurs.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

820-10-35-54L
[IFRS 13.B46]

Although in measuring fair value less weight generally is placed on quotes that do not reflect the result of transactions compared with other indications of fair value that reflect the result of transactions, we believe that bid and ask prices may in some cases represent quoted market prices. This is because current quoted bid and ask prices (or similar binding offers to trade) from market makers or exchanges may be more representative of the price at which a market participant could sell an asset at the measurement date than the prices of actual transactions that occurred at an earlier point in time; these earlier transactions do not necessarily represent the price at the measurement date. If an executable price is considered a quoted price but the market is not active, the price will be categorized in Level 2 of the hierarchy.

We believe that determining whether a binding offer is considered a quoted price in the market and whether the market in which the binding offer is made is considered 'active' requires judgment and depends on the specific facts and circumstances. In particular, it would be unusual for binding offers to be available at widely different price levels if the market is active. Similarly, a wide bid-ask spread may be associated with a market not being active.

H130. If a credit spread is used as an input to measure the fair value of an instrument, how does it affect its categorization in the fair value hierarchy?

820-10-35-51
[IFRS 13.84]

As explained in Questions F80 and O20, market data on credit spreads used to value a derivative or non-derivative instrument issued by a particular issuer for which there is not an observable price might be derived from observable prices of traded CDSs, proxy CDSs or bonds. An adjustment to a credit spread may often be necessary. If the adjustment is made using unobservable inputs, then this may indicate that the credit spread is not observable and would result in a Level 3 categorization of the measurement if it is significant to the entire measurement (valuation) of the instrument (see Question H10).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

I. Fair value on initial recognition

Overview

- If an asset is acquired (or a liability assumed), the transaction price paid for the asset (or received to assume the liability) normally reflects an entry price. However, Topic 820 requires fair value measurements to be based on an exit price.
- Although conceptually different, in many cases the exit and entry price are equal and therefore fair value on initial recognition generally equals the transaction price.
- However, if there is a difference, it is necessary to consider whether a day one gain or loss should be recognized.

I10. Can there be a difference between the transaction price and fair value on initial recognition?

820-10-30-2 – 30-3
[IFRS 13.57–58]

Yes, although this is expected to occur only in limited circumstances. In many cases, the transaction price (excluding transaction costs) equals the fair value. However, there may be situations in which the transaction price might not be representative of fair value on initial recognition.

820-10-30-3A
[IFRS 13.59, B4]

In determining whether fair value on initial recognition equals the transaction price, an entity considers factors specific to the transaction and to the asset or liability. The transaction price might, for example, not represent fair value on initial recognition if the:

- transaction to purchase the asset or assume the liability was entered into in a market other than the entity's principal (or most advantageous) market;
- transaction price (i.e. entry or purchase price) is not the price within the bid-offer spread that is most representative of fair value (i.e. an exit or sale price). This may apply when an entity uses bid prices for asset positions and ask prices for liabilities;
- transaction is between related parties;
- transaction takes place under duress or the seller is forced to accept the price in the transaction; and/or
- unit of account represented by the transaction price is different from the unit of account for the asset or liability measured at fair value. This might be the case in a business combination, or for a financial asset or financial liability that is purchased or assumed as part of a portfolio to which the entity applies the portfolio measurement exception (see Section L). In this case, the transaction price is based on the individual item, while the initial fair value measurement is based on the entity's net position.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

820-10-30-3A
[IFRS 13.59, B4]

Before concluding that it is appropriate that the fair value on initial recognition is different from the transaction price, the entity should:

- identify the specific attributes of the transaction that generate the difference between the transaction price and the entity's estimate of fair value; and
- consider the guidance and examples given in Topic 820.

820-10-30-3
[IFRS 9.B5.1.2A]

The transaction price remains an important piece of objective evidence for measuring the fair value of financial instruments. Therefore, as the significance of the assumptions made by an entity increases in importance to the overall measurement of fair value, the entity should consider whether the transaction price for the instrument provides better evidence of the fair value of the instrument than its own estimate of fair value.

Example I10: Difference between transaction price and fair value on initial recognition

825-10-55-47 – 55-49
[IFRS 13.IE24–IE26]

Company R, a retail counterparty, enters into an interest rate swap in a retail market with Company D, a dealer, for no initial consideration (i.e. the transaction price is zero).

- Company D can access both the retail market (i.e. with retail counterparties) and the dealer market (i.e. with dealer counterparties).
- Company R can access only the retail market.

The dealer market is the market with the greatest volume and level of activity for the swap. The fair value determined by transactions in the dealer market may be different from the transaction price in the retail market.

Company D

From the perspective of Company D, the dealer market is the principal market for the swap, which is different from the market in which it initially entered into the swap transaction (the retail market). Therefore, for Company D the transaction price of zero may not necessarily represent the fair value of the swap on initial recognition.

Company R

Company R cannot access the dealer market, and the retail market is the principal market from its perspective. If it were to transfer its rights and obligations under the swap, it would do so with a dealer counterparty in that retail market. Therefore, the transaction price of zero represents the fair value of the swap to Company R on initial recognition (ignoring the potential effect of the bid-ask spread).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

I20. Is an entity required to recognize a day one gain or loss if the transaction price differs from the fair value measurement on initial recognition?

820-10-30-6
[IFRS 13.60]

It depends. For assets or liabilities that are measured initially at fair value, Topic 820 requires day one gains or losses resulting from the difference between the fair value and the transaction cost to be recognized in profit or loss, unless the relevant Topic that requires or permits fair value measurement specifies otherwise.

820-10-30-6

Recognition of the difference between the transaction price and the entity's estimate of fair value is not dependent on where in the fair value hierarchy the entity's fair value measurement falls (i.e. Level 1, 2 or 3). As such, an entity can recognize a day one gain or loss even when the fair value measurement is categorized in Level 3 of the hierarchy.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IFRS 9.B5.1.2A, B5.2.2A]

For financial instruments, the relevant accounting standards contain requirements that specify when an entity is required to recognize day one gains or losses in profit or loss. Unlike US GAAP, these accounting standards prohibit the immediate recognition of a day one gain or loss unless fair value is evidenced by a quoted price in an active market for an identical financial asset or liability, or is based on a valuation technique whose variables include only data from observable markets (the observability condition).

[IFRS 9.B5.1.2A, B5.2.2A]

Unlike US GAAP, if the entity determines that the fair value on initial recognition differs from the transaction price but it is not evidenced by a valuation technique that uses only data from observable markets, the carrying amount of the financial asset or liability on initial recognition is adjusted to defer the difference between the fair value measurement and the transaction price. This deferred difference is subsequently recognized as a gain or loss only to the extent that it arises from a change in a factor (including time) that market participants would take into account when pricing the asset or liability.

However, in our experience some banks immediately recognize losses equal to the difference between the fair value on initial recognition and the transaction price, even if the valuation technique is not based wholly on observable market data. Additionally, in our experience banks may consider the recognition of day one gains if any unobservable inputs used in the valuation technique that forms the basis for measuring the instrument's fair value on initial recognition are judged to be insignificant in relation to measuring the day one gain.

The table illustrates the application of the day one gain and loss guidance in IFRS Accounting Standards on initial recognition if:

- a difference arises between the transaction price (e.g. 100) and management's alternative estimate of fair value (e.g. 99); and
- the observability condition is not met.

Application of day one gain or loss guidance if observability condition is not met	
Fair value:	Management's estimate of exit price = 99
Initial measurement, ignoring transaction costs:	Fair value (99) plus the difference between transaction price and fair value of 1 (100 - 99) = 100

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

I30. Can there be a day one difference for a hybrid instrument if the entity has access to a market for the components of the hybrid that would result in a more advantageous measurement of the entire hybrid instrument?[13]

820-10-35-2B
[IFRS 13.11]

It depends. An entity is required to consider the hybrid instrument acquired or obtained, including all its rights and obligations, as well as any other items that would be considered by market participants, when developing a price for the hybrid instrument in its entirety.

820-10-35-9
[IFRS 13.22]

It may be appropriate to measure the fair value of a hybrid instrument in its entirety based on the separate fair value measurements of its individual components (i.e. the host contract and one or more embedded derivatives) if that is how market participants would price the instrument in the principal (or most advantageous) market for the hybrid instrument.

820-10-30-3A
[IFRS 13.59, B4]

However, if the resulting measurement on initial recognition is different from the transaction price, it may be appropriate for an entity to recognize the difference between the transaction price and the entity's measurement of fair value, only if the entity can:

- identify the specific attributes of the transaction that generate the difference between the transaction price and the entity's estimate of fair value; and
- reconcile those attributes with the guidance on recognizing when a day one gain or loss may be appropriate (see Questions I10 and I20).

820-10-30-6

If there is a difference between the transaction price and the fair value of the hybrid instrument on initial recognition based on the fair values of its separate components, the resulting day one gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss.

820-10-35-24C
[IFRS 13.64]

For the fair value of a hybrid financial instrument in its entirety to be based on the instrument's individual component parts, without adjustment, the valuation technique used should capture all of the cash flows or other exchanges of value included in the contractual terms of the hybrid instrument together with associated risks including any interdependencies between different components.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IFRS 9.B5.1.2A, B5.2.2A]

Unlike US GAAP, if there is a difference between the transaction price and the fair value of a hybrid financial instrument on initial recognition, recognition of a day one gain or loss depends on the observability condition (see Question I20).

13. A hybrid instrument refers to a nonderivative instrument that consists of a nonderivative host contract and one or more embedded derivatives.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

I40. Can a gain or loss arise at initial measurement for an investment when fair value is measured using a mid-market pricing convention?

820-10-35-36C – 35-36D
[IFRS 13.70–71]

Yes. As explained in Question G110, Topic 820 does not prohibit using mid-market prices or other pricing conventions generally used by market participants as a practical expedient for fair value measurements within a bid-ask spread. However, in our view the use of mid-market prices requires that it provides a reasonable approximation of an exit price.

820-10-35-30-6
[IFRS 13.60]

Therefore, if it is determined that the mid-market price is representative of fair value, a gain or loss will arise on initial recognition because of the difference between the transaction price (e.g. ask price paid to purchase an asset) and the mid-market price. For discussion of the treatment of gains or losses on initial recognition, see Question I20.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IFRS 9.5.1.1A, B5.1.2A]

Unlike US GAAP, for financial instruments IFRS Accounting Standards prohibit the immediate recognition of a day one gain or loss unless the observability condition is met (see Question I20).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

J. Highest and best use

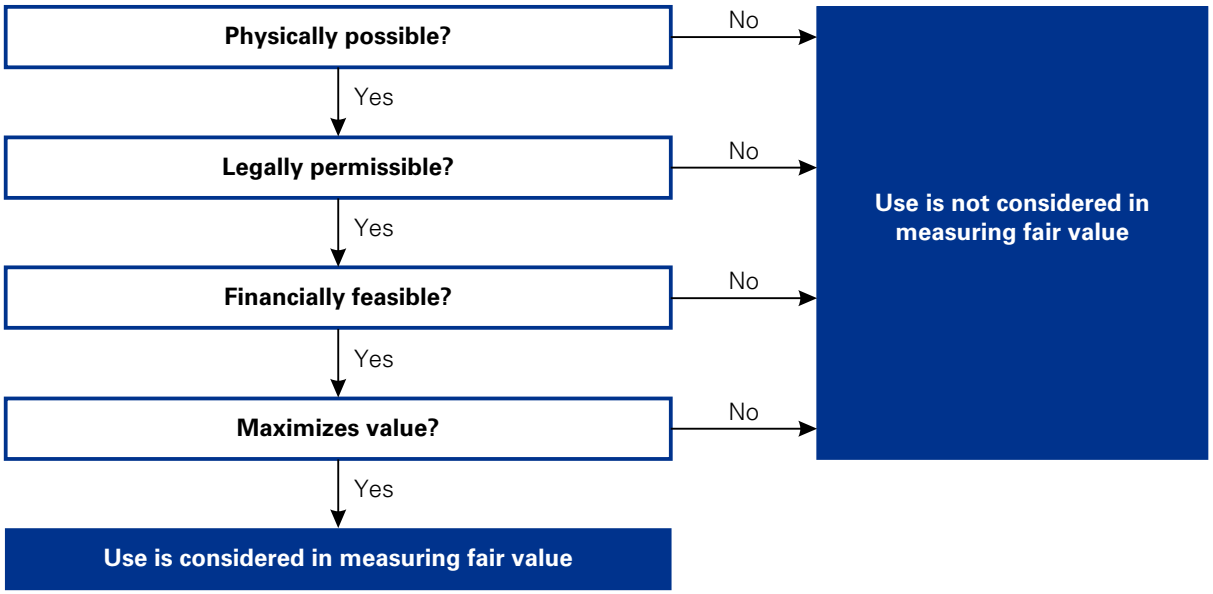
Overview

- *Highest and best use* is a valuation concept that represents the use of a nonfinancial asset by market participants that would maximize the value of the asset or the group of assets and liabilities (e.g. a business) within which the asset would be used.
- The highest and best use of a nonfinancial asset establishes the *valuation premise* that is used to measure the asset's fair value.
- A fair value measurement of a nonfinancial asset considers a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset at its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant who would use the asset in its highest and best use.

J10. Can an entity assume a change in the legal use of a nonfinancial asset in determining its highest and best use?

820-10-35-10A
[IFRS 13.27]

It depends. A fair value measurement of a nonfinancial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset at its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset at its highest and best use.



© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

820-10-35-10B, 35-10E(a)(i), 35-10E(b) [IFRS 13.28, 31(a)(i), 31(b)]

In determining the highest and best use of a nonfinancial asset, the entity considers whether the use is physically possible, legally permissible and financially feasible. The entity also considers whether maximum value would be provided to market participants by using the asset on a stand-alone basis or in combination with other assets. This is illustrated in the above diagram.

820-10-35-10C [IFRS 13.29, BC71]

Highest and best use is determined from the perspective of market participants, even if the entity intends a different use. However, an entity's current use of a nonfinancial asset is presumed to be its highest and best use unless market or other factors suggest that a different use by market participants would maximize the value of the asset.

820-10-35-10B(b) [IFRS 13.28(b), BC69]

A use that is legally permissible takes into account any legal restrictions on the use of the nonfinancial asset that market participants would take into account when pricing the asset. To be considered legally permissible, the potential use of a nonfinancial asset should not be prohibited under current law in the jurisdiction.

820-10-35-10C [IFRS 13.BC69]

When a nonfinancial asset's fair value measurement contemplates a change in its legal use (e.g. a change in zoning restrictions), the risks of changing its legal usage and the costs a market participant would incur to transform the asset should be considered.

Example J10: Land acquired in a business combination

820-10-55-30 – 55-31 [IFRS 13.IE7–IE8]

Company J acquires land in a business combination. The land is currently developed for industrial use as a factory site. Although the land's current use is presumed to be its highest and best use unless market or other factors suggest a different use, Company J considers the fact that nearby sites have recently been developed for residential use as high-rise apartment buildings.

On the basis of that development and recent zoning and other changes to facilitate that development, Company J determines that the land currently used as a factory site could be developed as a residential site (e.g. for high-rise apartment buildings) and that market participants would take into account the potential to develop the site for residential use when pricing the land.

The highest and best use of the land is determined by comparing:

- the value of the land as currently developed for industrial use (i.e. an assumption that the land would be used in combination with other assets, such as the factory, or with other assets and liabilities); and
- the value of the land as a vacant site for residential use, taking into account the costs of demolishing the factory and other costs necessary to convert the land to a vacant site. The value under this use would take into account risks and uncertainties about whether the entity would be able to convert the asset to the alternative use (i.e. an assumption that the land would be used by market participants on a stand-alone basis).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

The highest and best use of the land would be determined on the basis of the higher of these values. In situations involving real estate appraisal, the determination of highest and best use might take into account factors relating to the factory operations (e.g. the factory's operating cash flows) and its assets and liabilities (e.g. the factory's working capital).

J20. When an acquirer in a business combination plans to use an acquired intangible asset defensively, who are the market participants?

820-10-35-10C – 35-10D, 55-32 [IFRS 13.29–30, IE9]

It depends. In evaluating the highest and best use to market participants, the possible perspectives of financial and strategic buyers may be considered to determine the asset's highest and best use. In general, the key difference between the two categories of potential market participants is that strategic buyers have existing operations and may have complementary assets with which the intangible asset may be used either actively or defensively, while financial buyers do not. There are exceptions such as when financial buyers have existing investments in a specific market with which acquired assets may be used or when financial buyers may be pursuing a roll-up strategy.

820-10-35-10C – 35-10D, 55-32 [IFRS 13.29–30, IE9]

The highest and best use of the intangible asset to market participants may be to actively use the intangible asset with other assets, including potentially other assets already owned by market participants. This use could apply to both financial and strategic buyers. Alternatively, the highest and best use may be to use the asset defensively in a manner that results in a highest and best use of the group of complementary assets. This may be the highest and best use for strategic buyers, but would be less likely to apply to financial buyers who are more likely to use the intangible asset actively.

820-10-55-32 [IFRS 13.IE9]

One of the most important aspects of valuing an intangible asset that is expected to be used defensively to increase the value of other assets is determining the characteristics of market participants. The entity's decision not to actively use the asset is not determinative in concluding who the appropriate market participants are or the highest and best use of the intangible asset to market participants.

J30. Should an entity use entity-specific assumptions about its future plans in measuring the fair value of an intangible asset acquired in a business combination?

820-10-35-10C – 35-10D [IFRS 13.29–30, BC70–BC71]

No. The entity does not consider its planned future use or non-use (i.e. retired or otherwise not used) in measuring the fair value of the intangible asset. Like all nonfinancial assets, the fair value of an intangible asset is measured based on the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset. Therefore, an entity considers the highest and best use by market participants in measuring the fair value to be allocated to the intangible assets in the acquisition accounting.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

J40. Can an entity use differing valuation premises for nonfinancial assets within a group of assets and liabilities?

820-10-35-10E(a)(iii)
[IFRS 13.31(a)(iii)]

No, assumptions about the highest and best use of nonfinancial assets within a group should be consistent.

Example J40: Customer relationships

Company J acquired contractual customer relationships and technology assets as part of a business combination. Company J considers the following in determining whether the highest and best use of the customer relationships would be on a stand-alone basis or in combination with complementary assets.

- The relationships with customers arose in the context of the sale of products incorporating the technology. A market participant without complementary technology would likely realize lower value from the customer relationships on a stand-alone basis, because of the probability of lower expected sales.
- However, a market participant with access to complementary technology would likely realize higher sales and profits than on a stand-alone basis and would consider this in valuing the customer relationships.

In this example, the valuation premise for each asset in the group would be in combination with the other assets and liabilities of the group.

J50. Does the highest and best use concept apply to financial assets?

ASU 2011-04.BC45–BC47, BC49
[IFRS 13.BC47, BC63–BC65, BC67]

No. The highest and best use and valuation premise is only relevant when measuring the fair value of nonfinancial assets. This is because financial assets do not have alternative uses, and their fair values do not depend on their use within a group of other assets or liabilities. In addition, the unit of account of a financial instrument is typically the individual instrument (see Question C10).

Financial assets do not have alternative uses because they have specific contractual terms and have a different use only if the contractual terms change. However, a change to the contractual terms generally will cause the financial asset to become a different asset (which does not exist at the measurement date).

Although the highest and best use concept does not apply to financial assets, Topic 820 permits a measurement exception that allows an entity to measure the fair value of a group of financial assets and financial liabilities with offsetting risk positions on the basis of its net exposure, if certain criteria are met (see Section L).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

K. Liabilities and own equity instruments

Overview

- In measuring the fair value of a liability or an own equity instrument, it is assumed that the item is transferred to a market participant at the measurement date (e.g. the liability remains outstanding and the market participant transferee would be required to fulfill it).
- If there is no quoted price for the transfer of an identical or a similar liability or an entity's own equity instrument, and another market participant holds the identical item as an asset, the entity measures the item's fair value from the perspective of such a market participant.
- In other cases, an entity uses a valuation technique to measure the fair value of the item from the perspective of a market participant that owes the liability or that issued the equity instrument.
- The fair value of a liability reflects the effect of nonperformance risk (i.e. the risk that an entity will not fulfill an obligation). Nonperformance risk includes, but may not be limited to, an entity's own credit risk.

K10. How does a fair value measurement based on a transfer notion differ from a valuation based on a settlement notion?

820-10-35-16
[IFRS 13.34]

A fair value measurement based on a transfer notion requires an entity to determine the price that would be paid by a market participant to another market participant to assume the obligation. Because the liability will be transferred, it is assumed that the liability remains outstanding and that the transferee will be required to fulfill the obligation; the liability is not settled with the counterparty or otherwise extinguished on the measurement date.

820-10-35-16
[IFRS 13.34, BC81]

In contrast, settlement may include different forms of extinguishment of the liability with the counterparty or any other party. Topic 820 does not allow fair value measurements based on a settlement notion because this would incorporate an assumption of an extinguishment of the liability, which would be based on entity-specific rather than market participant assumptions. As a result, when a liability is measured at fair value, the relative efficiency of the entity in settling the liability using its own internal resources appears in earnings over the course of its settlement, not before.

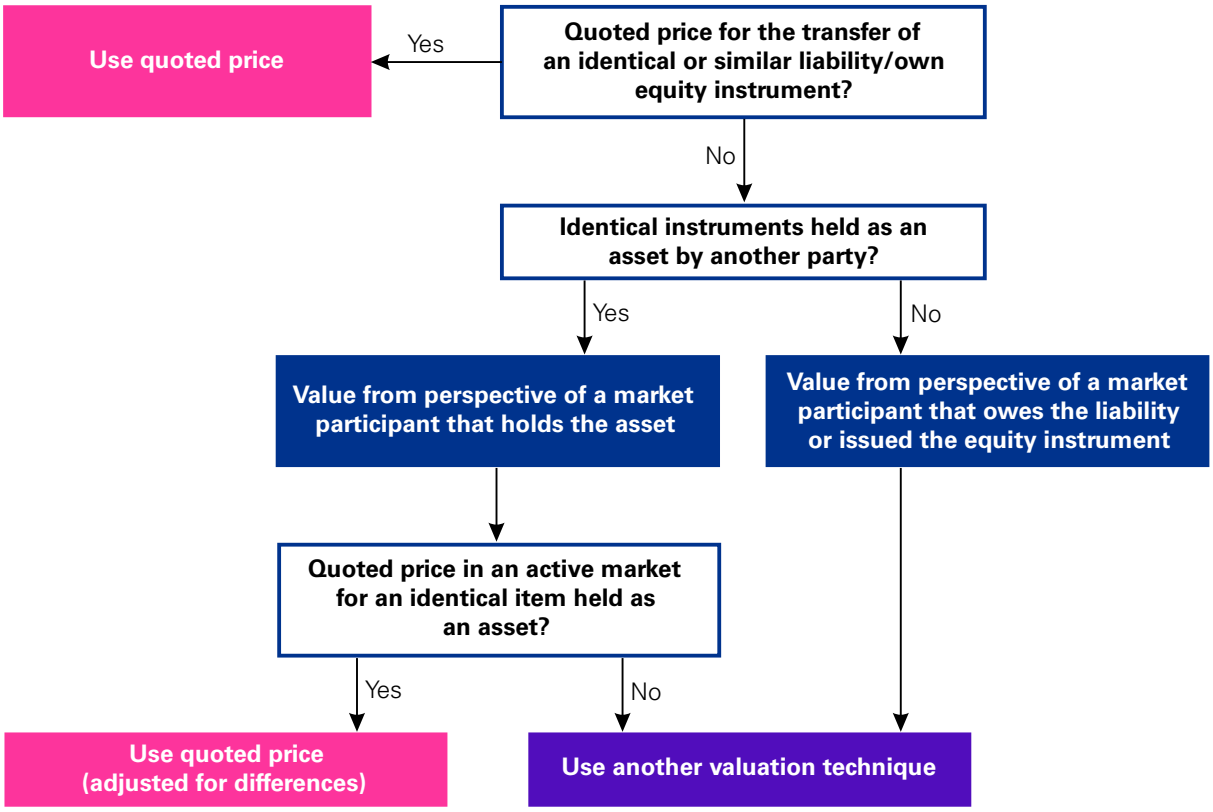
© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

K20. How should an entity measure the fair value of a liability or own equity instrument?

820-10-35-16
[IFRS 13.34]

A fair value measurement of a liability (financial or nonfinancial) or an entity's own equity instrument assumes that the item is transferred in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. This transfer notion is conceptually consistent with the exit price concept.

The following diagram illustrates the process that an entity uses in performing a fair value measurement of a liability or its own equity instruments.



820-10-35-16A
[IFRS 13.35]

Liabilities are rarely transferred individually because of contractual or other legal restrictions preventing their transfer (see Question K50). In addition, in many cases there is no observable market to provide pricing information about the transfer of a liability or an equity instrument. However, there might be an observable market for these items if they are held by other parties as assets (e.g. debt securities).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Liabilities and equity instruments held by other parties as assets

820-10-35-16B, 35-16D [IFRS 13.37]

When there is no quoted price for the transfer of an identical or similar liability or equity instrument and another party holds the identical item as an asset, an entity measures fair value based on the perspective of a market participant that holds the identical item as an asset. An entity will adjust the quoted price of the asset only if there are factors specific to the asset that are not applicable to the fair value measurement of the liability or equity instrument.

820-10-35-16D [IFRS 13.39]

Factors that may indicate that the quoted price of the asset should be adjusted include the following.

- The quoted price for the asset relates to a similar (but not identical) liability or equity instrument held by another party as an asset. For example, a liability may have a particular characteristic, such as the credit quality of the issuer, which is different from what is reflected in the fair value of a similar liability held as an asset.
- The unit of valuation for the asset is not the same as that of the liability or equity instrument. The price for an asset may reflect a combined price for a package comprising both the amounts due from the issuer and a third-party credit enhancement. If the unit of account for the liability is not the combined package, the objective is to measure the fair value of the issuer's liability and not the fair value of the combined package. In these cases, the entity would adjust the observed price for the asset to exclude the effect of the third-party credit enhancement (see Question K60).

When the asset held by another party includes a security-specific characteristic restricting its sale, the fair value of the corresponding liability or equity instrument also would include the effect of the restriction and no further adjustment may be necessary. Further, transfer restrictions that are entity-specific are not considered in determining the fair value of the asset (see Question K50).

Liabilities not held by other parties as assets

820-10-35-16H [IFRS 13.40]

When there is no quoted price for the transfer of an identical or similar liability and there is no corresponding asset (e.g. an asset retirement obligation (ARO)), the entity uses a valuation technique to measure the fair value of the item from the perspective of a market participant that owes the liability.

820-10-35-16(a) – 35-16L [IFRS 13.41(a), B31–B33]

When using a present value technique to measure fair value, the entity could estimate the future cash outflows that market participants would expect to incur in fulfilling the obligation, including any compensation for risk and the profit margin that a market participant would require to undertake the activity. An entity may estimate those future cash outflows using the following steps.

(1) Estimate the future cash flows that the entity would expect to incur in fulfilling the obligation.

(2) Exclude the cash flows that other market participants would not incur.

(3) Include the cash flows that other market participants would incur but that the entity would not incur.

(4) Estimate the compensation that a market participant would require to assume the obligation. This compensation incorporates a profit margin at a rate consistent with undertaking the activity, a risk that the actual cash outflows might differ from estimated cash outflows (including credit risk), an assumption of inflation and a risk-free rate of interest.

For further discussion in the context of an ARO, see Question K80.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IFRS 13.39, BC88–BC89, BC100]

Similar to US GAAP, when measuring the fair value of a liability or own equity instrument held by another party as an asset, IFRS Accounting Standards require an entity to adjust the quoted price of the asset only if there are factors specific to the asset that are not applicable to the fair value measurement of the liability or equity instrument.

Although IFRS 13 requires an entity to ensure that the price of the asset does not reflect the effect of a restriction preventing the sale of that asset, it does not specify whether such 'restrictions' include both security-specific and entity-specific restrictions, or entity-specific restrictions only.

In our view, in measuring the fair value of a liability or an entity's own equity instrument under IFRS Accounting Standards from the perspective of a market participant that holds the item as an asset, an entity should choose one of the following accounting policies to be applied consistently.

- *Approach 1:* Reflect only the effect of security-specific restrictions on the sale of the asset and ignore entity-specific restrictions in determining the fair value of the respective liability or an entity's own equity instrument. This approach is consistent with the approach applied in valuing the item held as an asset. This is because IFRS 13 presumes that in an efficient market, the fair value of a liability equals the fair value of an asset whose features mirror those of the liability, assuming an exit from both positions in the same market. Therefore, under this approach, consistent with the measurement from the holder's perspective, security-specific restrictions preventing the sale of the asset should be reflected in the measurement of the corresponding liability or own equity instrument.
- *Approach 2:* Do not reflect the effect of any restrictions on the sale of the asset (i.e. the effect of both security-specific and entity-specific restrictions is ignored) in determining the fair value of the corresponding liability or an entity's own equity instrument. This is because restrictions on the sale of an asset relate to the marketability of that asset and therefore do not affect the corresponding liability.

Approach 1 above is similar to US GAAP; however, Approach 2 is different.

K30. Does an entity consider its own risk of nonperformance in measuring the fair value of its liabilities?

820-10-35-17 [IFRS 13.42]

Yes. If an entity has elected or is required to measure its liabilities at fair value, it is required to consider its own nonperformance risk, because it would be considered by market participants, in measuring fair value.

820-20 [IFRS 7.A, 13.A]

Nonperformance is the risk that an entity will not fulfill an obligation and therefore it encompasses all factors that might influence the likelihood that the obligation will not be fulfilled.

820-10-35-17 [IFRS 13.42]

In a fair value measurement, it is assumed that the nonperformance risk remains the same before and after the transfer.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

K40. Other than the entity's own credit risk, what factors are considered in determining nonperformance risk?

820-10-35-18
[IFRS 13.43]

In considering nonperformance risk in measuring the fair value of a liability, in addition to own credit risk, an entity takes into account any other factors that might influence the likelihood that the obligation will or will not be fulfilled. That effect depends on the nature of the liability (e.g. whether it is a financial liability or an obligation to deliver a good or perform a service). For example, the risk that the entity will not be able to obtain and deliver a product, such as a commodity, to its counterparty may affect the fair value measurement.

820-10-35-18 – 35-18A
[IFRS 13.43–44]

For commodity contracts, nonperformance risk may be mitigated by make-whole or other default provisions in the contract. These factors should be considered in determining any necessary adjustment for nonperformance risk (including credit risk) to the contract's (or any resulting receivable's or payable's) fair value measurement.

K50. How should a restriction on transfer be taken into account when measuring the fair value of a liability or own equity instrument?

820-10-35-16D, 35-18B
[IFRS 13.39, 45]

When measuring the fair value of a liability or own equity instrument using the quoted price of the item when traded as an asset, a separate input (or adjustment to another input) to reflect a restriction that prevents the transfer of the liability or own equity instrument is not applied.

820-10-35-18B – 35-18C
[IFRS 13.45–46]

The effect of a restriction that prevents the transfer of a liability or an own equity instrument is either implicitly or explicitly included in the other inputs to the fair value measurement. This is because, at the measurement date, both the creditor and obligor are willing to accept the transaction price for the liability with full knowledge that the obligation includes a restriction that prevents its transfer.

820-10-35-18C
[IFRS 13.46]

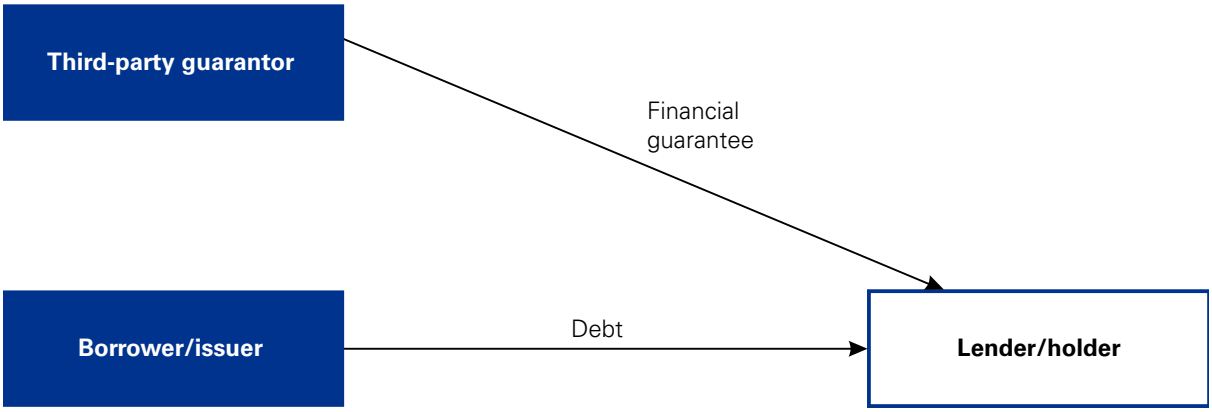
Therefore, the restriction is already included in the transaction price and a separate input (or adjustment to another input) into the fair value measurement of the liability or own equity instrument is not required to reflect the effect of the restriction on transfer. However, an entity may adjust quoted prices for other features that are present in the asset but not present in the liability, or vice versa. For discussion of the impact of a characteristic restricting the sale of the asset held by another party on the fair value of the corresponding liability or equity instrument, see Questions K20 and R50.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

K60. Should an inseparable third-party credit enhancement be included in the fair value measurement of a liability?

820-10-35-18A

Generally, no. The fair value of a liability reflects the effect of nonperformance risk based on its unit of account. The issuer of a liability with an inseparable third-party credit enhancement (e.g. debt that is issued with a financial guarantee from a third party that guarantees the issuer's payment obligation) generally excludes the credit enhancement from the unit of account in measuring the fair value of the liability. This is because the credit enhancement is not a contractual obligation of the borrower/issuer and because the existence of the guarantee does not change the obligation of the entity.



825-10-25-13, 820-10-35-18A

However, in two situations the inseparable third-party credit enhancement is not accounted for as a separate unit of account (i.e. it is included in the fair value measurement of the liability):

- the credit enhancement is granted to the issuer of the liability (e.g. deposit insurance provided by a government or government agency); or
- the credit enhancement is provided between reporting entities within a consolidated or combined group (e.g. between a parent and its subsidiary or between entities under common control).

This guidance generally applies to all liabilities issued with third-party credit enhancements that are measured or disclosed at fair value on a recurring basis, including derivatives.

820-10-35-16D(b) [IFRS 13.39(b)]

The guidance prescribing the unit of account is specific to the issuer of the liability and does not apply to the holder of the credit enhanced liability (as an asset). In measuring the fair value of a liability based on the fair value of the corresponding asset, an adjustment may be required to the observed price for the asset to exclude the effect of the third-party credit enhancement (see Question K20).

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

IFRS Accounting Standards do not contain explicit guidance about the unit of account for the fair value measurement of a liability with an inseparable third-party credit enhancement; therefore, practice may differ from US GAAP.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

K70. What is the fair value of a liability payable on demand?

The fair value of demand deposits, savings accounts and certain money market deposits is measured at the amount payable on demand at the measurement date. The fair value of fixed-maturity certificates of deposit is estimated using the rates currently offered for deposits of similar remaining maturities.

IFRS Accounting Standards compared to US GAAP

[IFRS 13.47]

Under IFRS Accounting Standards, the fair value of a financial liability with a demand feature (e.g. demand deposits) is not less than the amount payable on demand, discounted from the first date that the amount could be required to be paid.

K80. How is the fair value of an asset retirement obligation measured?

410-20-30-1, 820-10-55-7 – 55-9 [IFRS 13.B15–B17]

Generally, an expected present value technique is used to measure the fair value of an asset retirement obligation (ARO). An entity is not precluded from using a discount rate adjustment technique (see Question F30) or a technique based on a market approach. However, applying these techniques is rare because observable market prices, including market interest rates for AROs, generally do not exist.

410-20-55-13, 820-10-35-16J – 35-16L, 820-10-55-6 [IFRS 13.B14, B31–B33]

To measure the fair value of a liability for an ARO under an expected present value technique, an entity begins by estimating the expected cash flows that reflect, to the extent possible, a marketplace assessment of the cost and timing of performing the required retirement activities. Considerations in estimating those expected cash flows include developing and incorporating explicit assumptions, to the extent possible, about:

- the costs that a third party would incur in performing the tasks necessary to retire the asset;
- other amounts that a third party would include in determining the price of the transfer, including inflation, overhead, equipment charges, profit margin and advances in technology;
- the extent to which the amount or timing of a third party's costs would vary under different future scenarios and the relative probabilities of those scenarios; and
- the price that a third party would demand and could expect to receive for bearing the uncertainties and unforeseeable circumstances inherent in the obligation (i.e. market risk premium), including consideration of the liquidity, or illiquidity, of the obligation.

820-10-35-16L [IFRS 13.B33]

To determine the fair value of the ARO, a market risk premium is included as an input into the undiscounted estimated cash flows of the obligation if a market participant would demand one. An entity can include a risk premium in the fair value measurement of the liability in one of two ways. An entity may adjust the cash flows or adjust the rate used to discount the future cash flows to their present value.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

820-10-55-77 – 55-81
[IFRS 13.IE35–IE39]

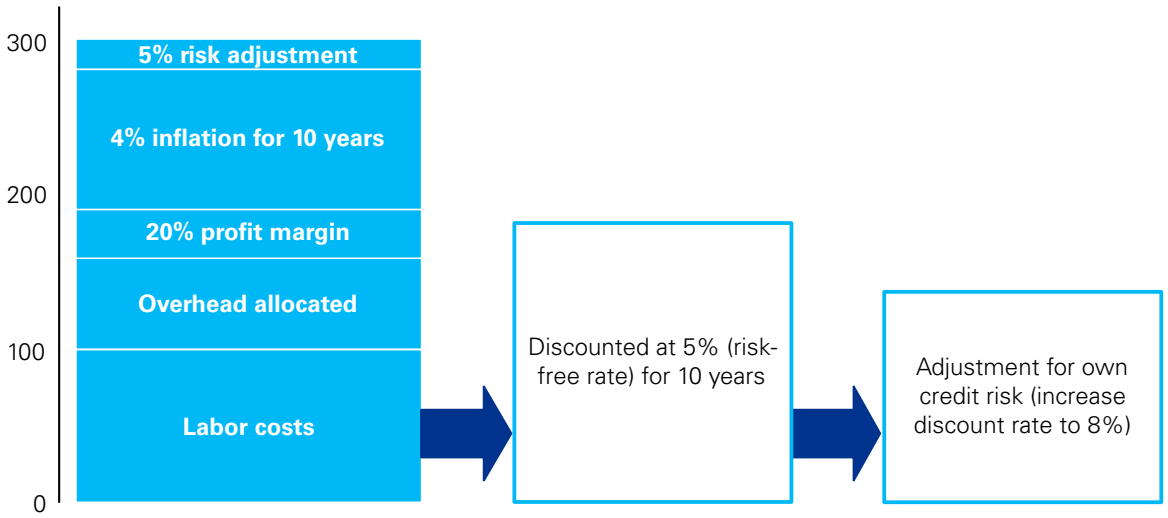
Example K80: Fair value measurement of an ARO

Company K assumes an ARO liability in a business combination and is therefore required to measure the liability at fair value in the acquisition accounting. Company K is legally required to remediate a mine pit at the end of its useful life, which is estimated to be in 10 years. Company K uses a present value technique to measure the fair value of the ARO.

If Company K were allowed to transfer its ARO to a market participant, it would conclude that a market participant would use all of the following inputs in estimating the price.

Labor costs	100
Allocated overhead and equipment costs – 60% of labor costs	60
Third-party contractor margin of 20%, based on margins that contractors in the industry generally receive for similar activities – 160 × 20%	32
Annual inflation rate of 4%, based on market data for the applicable jurisdiction – 192 × 4% compounded for 10 years	92
5% risk adjustment that reflects the compensation that an external party would require to accept the risk that the cash flows might differ from those expected given the uncertainty in locking in today's price for a project that will not occur for 10 years – 284 × 5%	14
A risk-free rate based on 10-year government bonds in the applicable jurisdiction	5%
An adjustment to the discount rate to reflect Company K's nonperformance risk, including its credit risk	3%

The following diagram shows the composition of these costs to give a fair value of the ARO of 138: present value at 8% of 298 (100 + 60 + 32 + 92 + 14) in 10 years.



The adjustment for the time value of money is shown separately from the credit risk adjustment, to illustrate the direction of the adjustment. However, in our experience only one discount rate calculation would be undertaken.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

K90. When an unquoted financial liability is assumed in a business combination, should the assumptions for the fair value measurement be from the perspective of the combined entity?

It depends. Following the general valuation principles, the assumptions underlying the fair value measurement are consistent with those that a market participant would make in valuing the financial liability at the time of the business combination.

- If, as a result of the business combination, the acquirer becomes a legal obligor of the liability (e.g. by providing a guarantee), in our experience market participants would value the liability on that basis. For example, nonperformance risk would be based on the risk that the combined entity will not fulfill the obligation.
- If the acquiree remains the sole legal obligor after the acquisition, the fair value will reflect a market participant's view of nonperformance risk subsequent to the acquisition. For example, an acquiree in financial difficulty may be acquired by a group with a good credit rating such that a market participant may consider that the acquirer might support the acquiree in fulfilling its obligations even though the acquirer has no legal obligation to do so.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

L. Portfolio measurement exception

Overview

- An entity that holds a group of financial assets, financial liabilities, nonfinancial items accounted for as derivatives in accordance with Topic 815, or combinations of these items is exposed to market risks (i.e. interest rate risk, currency risk and other price risk) and to the credit risk of each of the counterparties.
- If certain conditions are met, an entity is permitted (but not required) to measure the fair value of a group of financial assets and financial liabilities with offsetting risk positions on the basis of its net exposure. The reference to financial assets and financial liabilities includes nonfinancial contracts that are accounted for as derivatives under Topic 815.
- Under the exception, the fair value of the group is measured on the basis of the price that would be received to sell a net long position (or paid to transfer a net short position) for a particular risk exposure in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Therefore, application of the portfolio measurement exception is considered to be consistent with the way in which market participants would price the net risk position at the measurement date.

IFRS Accounting Standards compared to US GAAP

[IFRS 13.48, 52, BC119A–BC119B]

Like US GAAP, IFRS Accounting Standards contain a portfolio measurement exception that permits an entity to measure the fair value of a group of financial assets and financial liabilities with offsetting risk positions on the basis of its net exposure to a particular risk if certain conditions are met. The reference to financial assets and financial liabilities includes all contracts that are in the scope of, and accounted for in accordance with, IFRS 9, regardless of whether they meet the definitions of financial assets or financial liabilities in IAS 32 *Financial Instruments: Presentation*. This would include contracts to buy or sell nonfinancial items that are accounted for as derivatives in accordance with IFRS 9.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

L10. When is it appropriate for an entity to measure the fair value of a group of financial assets and financial liabilities on a net portfolio basis?

820-10-35-18D – 35-18E [IFRS 13.48–49, 52]

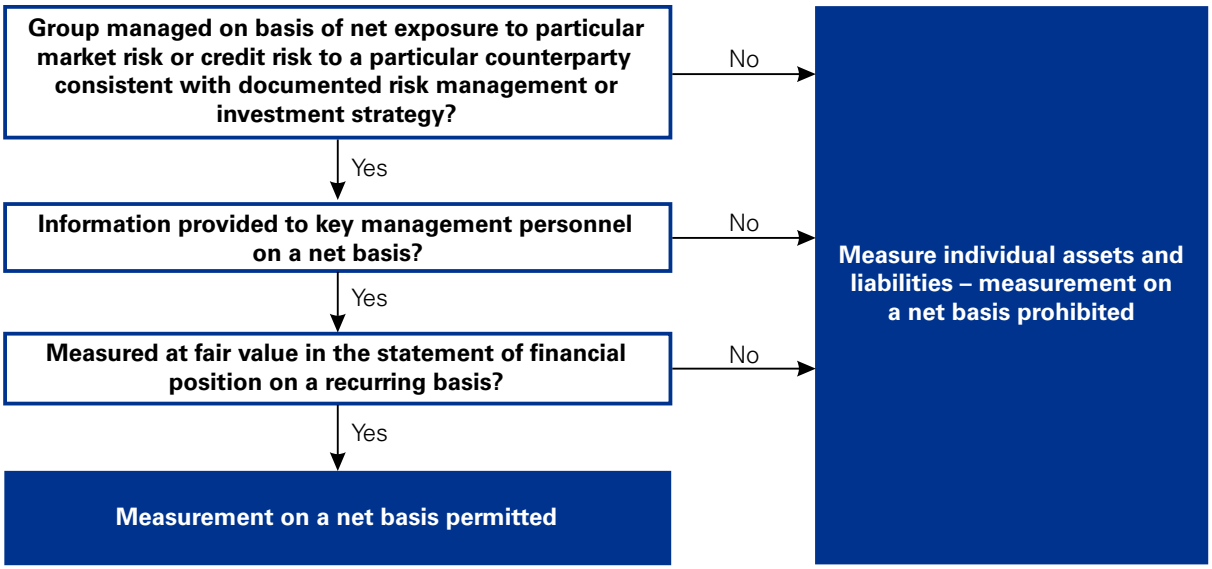
Measuring on a net-exposure basis is permitted if the conditions in the following diagram are satisfied.

820-10-35-18E [IFRS 13.49, BC120]

An entity assesses the appropriateness of electing the portfolio measurement exception based on the nature of the portfolio being managed in the context of its risk management or investment strategy.

820-10-35-18G [IFRS 13.51, BC121]

If the entity is permitted to use the exception, it should choose an accounting policy, to be applied consistently, for a particular portfolio. However, an entity is not required to maintain a static portfolio to use the exception.



L20. When the portfolio measurement exception is applied, how does this affect the unit of account?

820-10-35-2E, 35-18D, 35-18I, 35-18L, 35-36B [IFRS 13.14, 48, 53, 5 6, 69]

In our view, application of the portfolio measurement exception changes the unit of valuation from the individual financial asset or financial liability to the net position for a particular risk exposure. We believe that the size of the net risk exposure is a characteristic to be considered in measuring the fair value of the net risk exposure.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

L30. When considering whether the exception applies for a group of financial assets and financial liabilities, what degree of risk offsetting is necessary?

820-10-35-18E(b)
[IFRS 13.49(b), BC120]

There is no prescribed minimum degree of offsetting risk to qualify for the portfolio measurement exception. Assets in a portfolio do not have to be completely offset by liabilities. Evaluating the degree of offset requires judgment. In making this judgment, the entity considers whether it does in fact manage on the basis of its net (rather than gross) risk exposure and that this is consistent with its documented risk management and internal strategy and is how it provides information to key management personnel.

L40. What factors need to be considered in determining whether a particular market risk within the group of financial assets and financial liabilities could be offset in measuring fair value on a net portfolio basis?

820-10-35-18J – 35-18K
[IFRS 13.54–55, BC123]

In addition to the factors described in Questions L10 and L30, Topic 820 requires that market risks being offset are substantially the same with regard to both their nature (e.g. interest rate risk, currency risk or commodity price risk) and duration. For example, an entity could not combine the interest rate risk associated with a specific financial asset with the commodity price risk associated with a derivative liability. These risks would not qualify as being substantially the same and therefore would not qualify for the portfolio exception.

820-10-35-18J
[IFRS 13.54, BC123]

Any basis risk resulting from market risk parameters that are not identical is reflected in the fair value of the net position. For example, an entity managing its interest rate risk on a net portfolio basis may include financial instruments with different interest rate bases in one portfolio. However, any difference in the interest rate bases (e.g. IBOR versus US Treasury) will be reflected in the fair value measurement.

820-10-35-18K
[IFRS 13.55, BC123]

Similarly, to the extent that there are duration differences, adjustments for duration mismatches should be reflected in the fair value of the net position for the entity's exposure to market risk. For example, if an entity has a five-year financial instrument and is managing the interest rate risk exposure for the first 12 months of the financial instrument's duration with a 12-month futures contract, the exposure to 12 months of interest rate risk may be measured on a net portfolio basis while the interest rate risk exposure from years two to five would be measured on a gross basis.

L50. Does the portfolio measurement exception also apply to financial statement presentation?

820-10-35-18F
[IFRS 13.50]

No. The net portfolio measurement exception does not relate to financial statement presentation.

820-10-35-18F
[IFRS 13.50]

Although application of the exception to financial assets and financial liabilities with offsetting positions changes the fair value measurement basis for a particular market risk(s) or counterparty risk, it does not change the requirements for presentation in the statement of financial position.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

820-10-35-18D, 35-18F
[IFRS 13.48, 50]

Consequently, application of the exception may result in a measurement basis that is different from the basis of presentation of financial instruments in the statement of financial position.

L60. How is a net portfolio basis adjustment resulting from the application of the exception allocated to the individual financial assets and financial liabilities that make up the portfolio?

820-10-35-18F
[IFRS 13.50]

An entity performs allocations, for presentation and disclosure purposes, on a reasonable and consistent basis using an appropriate methodology. Topic 820 does not prescribe particular allocation methods.

In our experience, for credit risk adjustments, the following allocation methods generally are used for allocating the net portfolio basis adjustment to the individual financial instruments in the portfolio (other methods may be appropriate for allocating other types of valuation adjustments).

- *Relative fair value method.* Under this method, the portfolio-level credit risk adjustment is allocated to the individual instruments in the portfolio based on their relative fair values. There are two methods that are used in practice:
  - allocate the adjustment to all instruments in the portfolio based on their relative fair values; or
  - allocate the adjustment only to those instruments that are in the same position (asset or liability) as the net position with the counterparty, based on their relative fair values; for example, if the net position is an asset, the portfolio-level credit risk adjustment is allocated only to the financial assets in the portfolio based on their relative fair values.
- *Relative credit adjustment method.* Under this method, the portfolio-level credit risk adjustment is allocated to the individual instruments in the portfolio based on their relative stand-alone credit risk adjustment. The application of this method requires the entity to calculate the credit risk adjustment both on a gross basis (assuming that the portfolio measurement exception is not applied) and on a net basis.

820-10-35-44

However, the appropriate allocation method is affected by the fair value hierarchy of the financial instruments within the portfolio. We understand from conversations with the FASB staff that they believe that the fair value allocated to financial instruments within the portfolio categorized in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy should be determined using the instrument price times the quantity (i.e. PxQ), which is consistent with the guidance in Topic 820 for Level 1 inputs (see Section G). The FASB staff indicated that the net portfolio measurement exception allows an entity to estimate the fair value of financial instruments at levels different from the unit of account prescribed by other Topics, but does not provide an exception to the other conclusions and concepts of fair value measurement under Topic 820.

If an entity applies the portfolio measurement exception and the portfolio includes multiple counterparties, the credit risk adjustment will be considered separately for each individual counterparty. Therefore, the allocation will need to be performed separately for the individual financial assets and financial liabilities of each counterparty.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

There may be an interaction between the amounts of some types of valuation adjustments, e.g. between funding valuation adjustments and credit risk adjustments (see Question O35), which may need to be considered in the methods used to measure and allocate these adjustments.

Example L60: Portfolio exception and allocating fair value

Company L holds 10,000 exchange-traded equity securities and has an offsetting position of forward contracts to sell 6,000 of the same exchange-traded equity securities. In addition, Company L concludes that the portfolio measurement exception criteria have been met and has elected to apply the portfolio measurement exception.

Company L allocates the fair value measurement adjustment that resulted from the valuation of the net portfolio position to the individual forward contracts with no adjustment being allocated to the Level 1 equity securities (i.e. equity securities are valued at PxQ). If allocating the net portfolio adjustment to the forward contracts results in an unreasonable fair value of the forward contracts, Company L should carefully reevaluate the appropriateness of using the exception.

IFRS Accounting Standards compared to US GAAP

[IFRS 13.48, 52, BC119A–BC119B]

The IASB has not addressed the allocation of portfolio-level adjustments to instruments that would have a Level 1 measurement on a stand-alone basis.

L70. Are net portfolio basis adjustments that have been allocated to the individual financial assets and financial liabilities in the portfolio considered in determining the categorization in the fair value hierarchy for disclosure purposes?

820-10-35-37A [IFRS 13.73]

Yes. In categorizing fair value measurements of the individual financial assets and financial liabilities in the fair value hierarchy for disclosure purposes, net portfolio basis adjustments are considered. Each asset and liability measured at fair value is categorized within the fair value hierarchy on the basis of the lowest level input that has a significant effect on its overall fair value measurement (see Section H).

820-10-35-18D, 35-37A [IFRS 13.48, 73]

The portfolio measurement exception enables an entity to measure the fair value of a group of financial assets and financial liabilities consistently with how market participants would price the net risk exposure. In our view, an allocated net portfolio basis adjustment is considered an assumption (i.e. input) that market participants would use when pricing the financial assets and financial liabilities that make up the offsetting risk position. Therefore, we believe that an allocated net portfolio basis adjustment is an input to the fair value measurement of the individual asset or liability.

820-10-35-37A [IFRS 13.73]

An allocated net portfolio basis adjustment that is an unobservable input and that has a significant effect on the fair value measurement of an individual financial asset or financial liability would cause the entire fair value measurement to be categorized within Level 3.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Example L70: Credit risk adjustment allocation

Company L holds a group of financial assets and financial liabilities, which it manages on the basis of its net exposure to credit risk to a particular counterparty and applies the net portfolio basis exception. The inputs to the net portfolio basis adjustment for a particular counterparty are unobservable, while all other inputs to the fair value measurement of the group and to the individual financial assets and financial liabilities within the group are Level 2 inputs.

Because the portfolio measurement exception does not apply to financial statement presentation, the counterparty credit risk adjustment is allocated to the financial assets and financial liabilities within the group. The allocation of the counterparty credit risk adjustment to the individual financial assets and financial liabilities may affect the level of the fair value measurements of those financial assets and financial liabilities within the fair value hierarchy.

If the allocated counterparty credit risk adjustment is significant to the fair value measurement of an individual financial asset or financial liability, that fair value measurement would be categorized within Level 3. If the credit risk adjustment allocation is significant only to the fair value measurement of some of the individual financial instruments in the portfolio, and not to others, some would be categorized as Level 2 measurements and some as Level 3 measurements.

L80. In applying the exception, how should an entity consider the existence of an arrangement that mitigates credit risk exposure in the event of default?

820-10-35-18D, 35-18L [IFRS 13.48, 56]

Question C70 discusses the usual position of how an entity should consider an arrangement that mitigates credit risk exposure in the event of default. However, if an entity applies the portfolio measurement exception to a group of financial assets and financial liabilities entered into with a particular counterparty, the effect of such an agreement would be included in measuring the fair value of the group of financial assets and financial liabilities.

For individual instruments that are actively traded on an exchange, the actual counterparty to the trade transaction in many instances is the exchange entity (e.g. the clearing house for the exchange). For these exchange transactions, we understand that even when there is no master netting agreement between the exchange and the entity, credit risk is usually deemed to be minimal because the operating procedures of the exchanges require the daily posting of collateral which is, in effect, an arrangement that mitigates credit risk exposure in the event of default.

In addition, if the exchange is not the counterparty to the trade transaction, the transaction is a principal-to-principal transaction and an arrangement that mitigates credit risk exposure in the event of default may be considered in determining the appropriate credit adjustment in measuring the fair value of the financial instrument if the entity meets the requirement to and elects to use the portfolio measurement exception.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

M. Inactive markets

Overview

- In an active market, transactions for the asset or liability take place with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.
- An orderly transaction assumes exposure to the market for a period before the measurement date to allow for marketing activities that are usual and customary for transactions involving such assets or liabilities.
- A fair value measurement may be affected if there has been a significant decrease in the volume or level of activity for that item compared with its normal market activity. Judgment may be required in determining whether, based on the evidence available, there has been a significant decrease.
- If an entity concludes that the volume or level of activity for an asset or liability has significantly decreased, further analysis of the transactions or quoted prices is required. A decrease in the volume or level of activity on its own might not indicate that a transaction or a quoted price is not representative of fair value, or that a transaction in that market is not orderly.
- It is not appropriate to presume that all transactions in a market in which there has been a decrease in the volume or level of activity are not orderly.

M10. What is considered an active market?

820-10-20
[IFRS 13.A]

Whether transactions take place with sufficient frequency and volume to constitute an active market is a matter of judgment and depends on the facts and circumstances of the market for the asset or liability. A market with limited activity may still provide relevant pricing information when there is no contrary evidence that the pricing information is not relevant to the fair value of the asset or liability being evaluated, but may result in a lower-level measurement within the fair value hierarchy (see Section H). This may be the case when the volume or level of activity for an asset or a liability has significantly decreased.

The determination of whether a market is active is not based on the size of the entity's holdings. For example, a market that trades 100,000 shares of ABC common stock per day may be considered active, even if the entity holds 20,000,000 shares of ABC stock. An active market is not necessarily limited to national exchanges like the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) or the LSE. Over-the-counter (OTC) markets (e.g. OTC Pink) can be and often are considered active markets.

In addition, a lack of a secondary market does not necessarily preclude a market from being considered active.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

M20. How does a decrease in volume or level of activity affect how fair value is measured?

820-10-35-40 – 35-41B [IFRS 13.76–78]

It depends. If the market for identical assets or liabilities is still active and quoted prices in that market continue to be available, the fair value of the asset or liability continues to be measured at the quoted market price on the measurement date (i.e. using a Level 1 input).

820-10-35-54C [IFRS 13.B37]

An entity might take the following factors into consideration to determine whether there is a significant decrease in the volume or level of activity in relation to normal market activity for the asset or liability.

- There are few recent transactions.
- Price quotations are not developed using current information.
- Price quotations vary substantially either over time or among market makers (e.g. some brokered markets).
- Indices that previously were highly correlated with the fair values of the asset or liability are demonstrably uncorrelated with recent indications of fair value for that asset or liability.
- There is a significant increase in implied liquidity risk premiums, yields or performance indicators (such as delinquency rates or loss severities) for observed transactions or quoted prices when compared with the entity's estimate of expected cash flows, taking into account all available market data about credit and other nonperformance risk for the asset or liability.
- There is a wide bid-ask spread or significant increase in the bid-ask spread.
- There is a significant decline in the activity of, or there is an absence of, a market for new issuances (i.e. a primary market) for the asset or liability or similar assets or liabilities.
- Little information is publicly available (e.g. transactions that take place in a principal-to-principal market).

820-10-35-54D [IFRS 13.B38]

An entity evaluates the significance and relevance of such factors to determine whether, based on the weight of the evidence, there has been a significant decrease in the volume or level of activity for the asset or liability. If an entity concludes that there has been a significant decrease in the volume or level of activity for the asset or liability relative to normal market activity, further analysis of the transactions or quoted prices is needed.

820-10-35-54D [IFRS 13.B38]

A decrease in the volume or level of activity on its own may not indicate that a transaction price or quoted price does not represent fair value or that a transaction in that market is not orderly. However, if an entity determines that a transaction or quoted price does not represent fair value (e.g. there may be transactions that are not orderly), an adjustment to the transactions or quoted prices will be necessary if it uses those prices as a basis for measuring fair value and that adjustment may be significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety.

820-10-35-54D [IFRS 13.B38]

Adjustments also may be necessary in other circumstances (e.g. when a price for a similar asset requires significant adjustment to make it an appropriate price for the comparable asset being measured or when the price is stale).

820-10-35-54G [IFRS 13.B41]

Even when there has been a significant decrease in the volume or level of activity for the asset or liability, the objective of a fair value measurement remains the same. However, the characteristics of market participants may change. For example, hedge funds and private equity firms (and similar entities) may become the only potential buyers for certain types of assets, while financial institutions may have been the primary market participants before the significant decrease. A fair value measurement contemplates the rate of return required by current market participants.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

820-10-35-54F [IFRS 13.B40]

If there has been a significant decrease in the volume or level of activity for the asset or liability, a change in valuation approach or technique or the use of multiple valuation approaches or techniques may be appropriate (e.g. the use of a market approach and an income approach).

820-10-35-54F [IFRS 13.B40]

If multiple valuation approaches or techniques are used, the different indications of fair values are weighted relative to each other to arrive at the estimated exit price for the asset or liability (see Section F). There is no particular methodology for weighting the different indications of fair value. However, when an entity weights different indications of fair value, it should consider the reasonableness of the range of the different fair value indications. The objective of the weighting process is to determine the point within the range that is most representative of fair value under current market conditions. A wide range of fair value estimates may be an indication that further analysis is needed.

M30. What are the characteristics of a transaction that is forced or not orderly?

820-10-35-54I(a) [IFRS 13.B43(a)]

An orderly transaction assumes sufficient time to market the asset or liability in the usual and customary manner. For certain types of assets such as liquid financial instruments (e.g. an actively traded stock) the usual and customary market exposure may be short. In other situations (e.g. real estate assets), a longer market exposure would be required to contact potential buyers, generate interest, conduct negotiations, complete due diligence and complete legal agreements. Therefore, the customary time will depend on the type of asset or liability.

820-10-20 [IFRS 13.A]

An orderly transaction is not a forced transaction (e.g. a forced liquidation or distressed sale).

820-10-35-54I [IFRS 13.B4(b), B43]

Generally, a transaction is forced if it occurs under duress or the seller otherwise is forced to accept a price that a willing market participant would not accept. Whether a transaction is forced is based on the specific facts and circumstances of the transaction and the participating parties. Forced transactions are considered not orderly. See Question G80 for measurement considerations when an entity determines that a transaction is not orderly.

820-10-35-54I [IFRS 13.B43]

Circumstances that may indicate that a particular transaction is not orderly include the following.

- There was not adequate exposure to the market for a period before the measurement date to allow for marketing activities that are usual and customary for transactions involving such assets or liabilities under current market conditions.
- There was a usual and customary marketing period, but the seller marketed the asset or liability to a single market participant.
- The seller is in, or near, bankruptcy or receivership (i.e. is distressed).
- The seller was required to sell to meet regulatory or legal requirements (i.e. was forced to sell).
- The transaction price is an outlier when compared with other recent transactions for the same or a similar asset or liability.

820-10-35-54D, 35-54I [IFRS 13.B38, B43]

A decrease in the volume or level of activity for an asset or liability on its own may not indicate that a transaction or a quoted price is not representative of fair value, or that a transaction in that market is not orderly. It is not appropriate to presume that all transactions in a market in which there has been a decrease in the volume or level of activity are not orderly.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

For example, during periods in which markets experience illiquidity and reduced credit availability, demand for investments in certain types of investment funds (e.g. private equity funds) can decline. Investors may find it difficult to meet required capital commitments in the short term and may avoid investing in funds that require future capital funding. This may result in an over-supply and can contribute to a decrease in the volume of transactions in secondary markets and discounts to NAV. In some instances, these discounts may result from a forced or distressed sale; however, in other cases the transactions may still meet the definition of an orderly transaction.

For further discussion of application issues for investments in investment funds, see Section P.

M40. How extensive is the analysis expected to be to determine whether a transaction is orderly?

820-10-35-54J
[IFRS 13.B44]

An entity is not required to undertake exhaustive efforts to determine whether a transaction is orderly, but it cannot ignore information that is reasonably available. An entity is presumed to have sufficient information to conclude whether a transaction is orderly when it is party to the transaction.

820-10-35-54D
[IFRS 13.B38]

A transaction should not be considered not orderly based on current general market conditions. If transactions are occurring between market participants in a manner that is usual and customary under current market conditions, those transactions generally should be considered orderly. It would not be appropriate to assume that all transactions in a market, even a relatively illiquid market, are forced.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

N. Disclosures

Overview

The disclosure requirements of Topic 820 are split into two categories.

- Disclosures for assets and liabilities measured at fair value in the statement of financial position after initial recognition. These disclosures are more extensive and distinguish between recurring and nonrecurring fair value measurements.
- Disclosures of fair value measurements that are required or permitted to be disclosed by other Topics/Subtopics, but are not included in the statement of financial position.

N10. What is the difference between recurring and nonrecurring fair value measurements?

820-10-50-2(a)
[IFRS 13.93(a)]

Recurring fair value measurements arise from assets and liabilities measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period (e.g. trading securities). Nonrecurring fair value measurements are fair value measurements that are triggered by particular circumstances that may occur during the reporting period (e.g. an asset being classified as held-for-sale or an impaired asset resulting in the need for fair value measurement under the applicable Codification Subtopics). The disclosures required for a nonrecurring fair value measurement are applicable in the financial statements for the period in which the fair value measurement occurred.

N20. What disclosures are required?

The disclosure requirements, which are most extensive for recurring Level 3 measurements, are summarized in the following table.

820-10-50-8
[IFRS 13.99]

820-10-50-2F, 825-10-50-2A

820-10-50-2(bbb)(ii)

✓	Disclosure required for all entities, in tabular format
P	Disclosure required for public business entities only
N	Disclosure required for nonpublic entities only

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

		FV recognized in the statement of financial position						FV only disclosed		
		Recurring			Nonrecurring					
		L1	L2	L3	L1	L2	L3	L1	L2	L3
820-10-50-2(a) [IFRS 13.93(a)]	Fair value at end of reporting period	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
820-10-50-2(a) [IFRS 13.93(a)]	Reasons for the measurement				✓	✓	✓			
820-10-50-2(b), 50-2E, 825-10-50-10 [IFRS 13.93(b), 97]	Level within hierarchy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	P	P	P
820-10-50-2(c), 50-2G [IFRS 13.93(e)(iv)]	Amount of and reasons for transfers into and out of Level 3 (see 1 below)			✓						
820-10-50-2(bbb) [IFRS 13.93(d), 97]	Description of valuation technique and inputs used (see 2 below)		✓	✓		✓	✓			
820-10-50-2(bbb) [IFRS 13.93(d), 97]	Changes to either or both a valuation approach and a valuation technique, and reasons for the changes (see 2 below)		✓	✓		✓	✓			
820-10-50-2(bbb), 50-2(bbb)(2)(ii) [IFRS 13.93(d)]	Quantitative information about significant unobservable inputs[14]			✓			✓			
820-10-50-2(bbb)(2)(i)-(ii)	Range and weighted average of significant unobservable inputs, including how the weighted average was calculated (see 3 below)			P			P			
820-10-50-2(c), 50-2C [IFRS 13.93(e)]	Reconciliation of opening and closing balance			P						
820-10-50-2G [IFRS 13.93(e)(iii)]	Purchases and issues			N						

14. See Question N120 for how nonpublic entities may satisfy the requirement to disclose quantitative information about significant unobservable inputs.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

		FV recognized in the statement of financial position						FV only disclosed		
		Recurring			Nonrecurring					
		L1	L2	L3	L1	L2	L3	L1	L2	L3
820-10-50-2(d), 50-2F [IFRS 13.93(f)]	Unrealized gains/losses from remeasurement included in earnings (or changes in net assets) and in OCI relating to those assets and liabilities held at the reporting date (see 4 below)			P						
820-10-50-2(g) [IFRS 13.93(h)(i)]	Measurement uncertainty from the use of significant unobservable inputs if those inputs could have been different at the reporting date (narrative) (see 5 below)			P						
820-10-50-2(h), 50-2E [IFRS 13.93(i), 97]	For nonfinancial assets when highest and best use differs from actual, the reasons why	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	P	P	P
820-10-50-4A [IFRS 13.98]	For a liability measured at fair value, the existence of an inseparable third-party credit enhancement	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
820-10-50-6B	Fair value of equity securities subject to contractual sale restriction(s), the nature and remaining duration of the restriction(s), and the circumstances that could cause a lapse in the restrictions (see 6 below)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			

820-10-50-2H, 958-605-50-1A

Not-for-profit entities that receive contributed nonfinancial assets (e.g. gifts-in-kind, gifts, donations or grants) must disclose in the notes to the financial statements a disaggregation of the amount of contributed nonfinancial assets recognized within the statement of activities by category that depicts the type of contributed nonfinancial assets. These entities are also required to disclose incremental information about each category of nonfinancial assets, such as a description of the valuation inputs and techniques used in determining the fair value of contributed nonfinancial assets on initial recognition (see 7 below).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IFRS 13.93]

Unlike US GAAP, fair value disclosure requirements under IFRS Accounting Standards apply to all entities, regardless of their public status.

[IFRS 13.93(c), (e)(iv), 95] 1

Unlike US GAAP, entities are required to disclose the amount of, and reasons for, transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 for assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis. Furthermore, for transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 and for transfers into or out of Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, entities are required to disclose the policy for determining when the transfers are deemed to have occurred.

[IFRS 13.93(d)] 2

Unlike US GAAP, an entity is required to provide a description of the valuation technique used (and if there has been a change in the technique used, the reasons for the change) and disclose the inputs used for assets and liabilities that are not measured at fair value in the statement of financial position but for which fair value is required to be disclosed.

[IFRS 13.91–92, 93(d), IE63] 3

Unlike US GAAP, there is no specific requirement to disclose the range and weighted average of significant unobservable inputs used to develop fair value measurements categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

An entity considers the level of detail that is necessary to meet the disclosure objectives. For each class of assets or liabilities, it considers whether to include information about the range of values or a weighted average for each unobservable input used for each class.

[IFRS 13.93(f)] 4

Unlike US GAAP, there is no requirement to disclose the change in unrealized gains or losses for the period from remeasurement included in OCI for recurring fair value measurements categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

Rather, under IFRS Accounting Standards, for recurring fair value measurements categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, entities are required to disclose only the amount of total gains or losses for the period included in *profit or loss* that is attributable to the change in unrealized gains or losses relating to those assets and liabilities held at the reporting date.

[IFRS 13.93(h)(i)] 5

Despite differences in the wording, similar to US GAAP, a narrative description of the sensitivity of the Level 3 recurring fair value measurement to changes in unobservable inputs is required if a change in those inputs might result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement.

[IFRS 13.93(h)(ii)]

Unlike US GAAP, if financial assets and financial liabilities are categorized as recurring Level 3 fair value measurements, there is a requirement to disclose quantitative sensitivity information if changing one or more unobservable inputs to reflect reasonably possible alternative assumptions would change fair value significantly.

[IFRS 13.93(g)]

Unlike US GAAP, entities are required to provide a description of the valuation processes used (e.g. how an entity decides its valuation policies and procedures) for recurring and nonrecurring fair value measurements categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

6 Unlike US GAAP, IFRS Accounting Standards do not include disclosure requirements relating to equity securities subject to contractual sale restrictions (see Section R).

[Preface to IFRS Accounting Standards 5, 9, IAS 20.1–2]

7 Unlike US GAAP, IFRS Accounting Standards are designed for use by profit-oriented entities. They therefore do not include disclosure requirements relating to the receipt by not-for-profit entities of contributed nonfinancial assets. The International Public Sector Accounting Standards issued by the International Public Sector Accounting Standards Board are developed for use by public sector entities. Notwithstanding this, entities engaged in not-for-profit activities may find IFRS Accounting Standards useful and may follow them if doing so is considered appropriate.

Example N20: Example disclosures

Uncertainty from the use of significant unobservable inputs for nonfinancial assets if those inputs reasonably could have been different as of the reporting date

820-10-50-2(g)
[IFRS 13.93(h)(i)]

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Company N's livestock assets are growth rates and mortality rates. The inputs used for growth and mortality are 12% and 5%, respectively. Significant decreases in growth rates, or increases in mortality rates, in isolation would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement. Generally, a change in the assumption used for growth rates should be accompanied by a change in the assumption for mortality rates in the same direction as excessively fast growth increases the risk of mortality. Therefore, the effects of these changes partially offset each other.

Asset used differently from its highest and best use

820-10-50-2(h)
[IFRS 13.93(i)]

Company N operates a brewery on a piece of land in an area that has recently been rezoned to allow both residential and industrial use. The highest and best use of the land and buildings of the brewery, based on current land prices at the reporting date, would be to demolish the brewery and build residential property. Company N is using the land and buildings in a manner that differs from its highest and best use to continue its current brewing operations. This is consistent with the long-term strategy and core operations of Company N, which is not in a position to carry out a conversion because the brewery is integral to its operations.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

N30. Are all of the disclosures required in interim financial reports?

ASU 2011-04 Transition

Yes. The disclosures are required for both interim and annual periods.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IAS 34.16A(j)]

Unlike US GAAP, IFRS Accounting Standards include two general exemptions from the above disclosures in an entity's interim financial report. An entity is not required to provide disclosures about:

- nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities (except as may be required if a business combination has occurred in the interim period); and
- classes of financial assets and financial liabilities whose fair value is disclosed, but they are not measured at fair value in the statement of financial position.

[IAS 34.15B(h), 15B(k)]

In addition, in an interim financial report there is a general requirement for an entity to disclose any changes in business or economic circumstances that have affected the fair value of the entity's financial assets and financial liabilities, regardless of their basis of measurement. The interim disclosures also include a general disclosure requirement regarding any transfers of financial instruments between levels of the hierarchy.

N35. What should an entity consider in determining an appropriate level of disaggregation for its disclosures?

820-10-50-1D, 50-2, 50-2B [IFRS 13.92–94, 7.B3]

Topic 820 requires fair value measurement disclosures to be presented for each class of assets and liabilities. Determining an appropriate balance in the level of aggregation or disaggregation of classes of assets and liabilities requires judgment, and will often require a greater level of detail than the line items presented in the statement of financial position. Disclosures that are aggregated too highly can obscure important information about the risks associated with the fair value measurements. However, disclosures that provide excessive detail can be burdensome and may not provide meaningful information to users of the financial statements.

820-10-50-2B [IFRS 13.94]

In determining the appropriate classes of assets and liabilities, an entity considers the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability (e.g. shared activities or business sectors, vintage, geographic concentration, credit quality or other economic characteristics), and the level of the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement is categorized. Generally, the level of disaggregation will be greater for Level 3 measurements, because they include a greater degree of uncertainty and subjectivity in the use of valuation inputs and techniques than for Level 1 and Level 2 measurements.

In our view, other factors that may be relevant considerations include:

- whether another Topic specifies the disclosure class for an asset or liability (e.g. derivative instruments);
- the extent of homogeneous or shared risks within the class of assets or liabilities;
- differences in valuation inputs and techniques used to determine the fair value measurements;
- the ranges in values of significant unobservable inputs; for example, if the range of values for an unobservable input used in measuring the fair value of a class of assets is very wide, this may indicate that the information is not sufficiently disaggregated;
- the uncertainty of measurements from the use of significant unobservable inputs if those inputs reasonably could have been different;

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

- whether other disclosures in the financial statements provide sufficient information about the classes of assets and liabilities (e.g. a schedule of investments for investment companies); and
- the significance of the class of assets or liabilities relative to the context of the particular disclosure; for example, a class of assets might not be significant to the fair value hierarchy table at the reporting date, but might be significant within the context of the Level 3 rollforward because of significant sales activity and gains and losses incurred during the period.

820-10-50-2B [IFRS 13.94]

If disclosures are provided at a greater level of detail than the line items presented in the statement of financial position, the entity provides information sufficient to reconcile the classes of assets and liabilities used for disclosure purposes to the line items presented in the statement of financial position.

Example N35: Level of aggregation for fair value disclosures

820-10-50-2(bbb)(2) [IFRS 13.93(d)]

Company Z is a public business entity and discloses quantitative information about unobservable volatility inputs used to measure the fair values of a class of equity derivatives. This class includes 100 derivatives, 90 of which are valued using a volatility of 20% per annum with the remaining 10 valued using a volatility of 50% per annum.

Company Z considers whether this difference means that its disclosure of unobservable inputs should be disaggregated to a level of two smaller classes, one with 90 derivatives and one with 10.

820-10-50-2(bbb)(2)(i)–(ii)

If Company Z determines that disclosure at the level of the class that includes all 100 derivatives is appropriate, it discloses the range of values of the volatilities used (i.e. 20–50%) and the weighted average of the inputs (assumed to be 23%).

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IFRS 13.91–92, 93(d), IE63]

There is no specific requirement under IFRS Accounting Standards to disclose the range and weighted average of significant unobservable inputs. However, because the range of volatility values used in the example above is so wide (20–50%), Company Z should consider also disclosing the weighted average of the inputs (23%). Otherwise, Company Z's disclosures would not indicate that the majority of the inputs used are at the low end of the range and, therefore, the disclosure objectives of IFRS 13 may not be met.

N40. Which fair values should be disclosed if the measurement occurs at a date that is different from the reporting date?

820-10-50-2(a)

The requirements for fair value measurements require the disclosure of amounts as of the reporting date. However, a nonrecurring fair value measurement may have occurred before the reporting date. In that case, the fair value measurement disclosures are based on the date at which the fair value of that item was determined.

350-30-35

For example, an indefinite-lived intangible asset is measured at fair value (a nonrecurring measurement) at September 30 based on an impairment assessment under Subtopic 350-30, *General Intangibles Other Than Goodwill*). The entity's year-end is December 31, and the year-end financial statement disclosures apply to the fair value determined on September 30.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IAS 36.134(e)]

Unlike US GAAP, the IFRS 13 disclosures do not apply when an impairment loss is recognized on the basis of fair value less costs of disposal.

[IFRS 13.93(a), IAS 16.31]

Instead, a relevant example under IFRS Accounting Standards would be an item of property, plant and equipment that is revalued to fair value under IAS 16 *Property, Plant and Equipment* at September 30. The entity's year-end is December 31 and, in our view, the year-end financial statement disclosures apply to the fair value determined on September 30.

N50. As of what date should transfers into or out of Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy be presented?

820-10-50-2C
[IFRS 13.95]

It depends. An entity is required to make an accounting policy choice, to be applied consistently, to determine when transfers into or out of Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy have occurred.

The following are three examples of policies that may be used to determine the date to use when transfers into or out of Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy have occurred:

- on the date the event causing the transfer occurs;
- at the beginning of the reporting period during which the transfer occurred; or
- at the end of the reporting period during which the transfer occurred.

If the end-of-period date is used, the SEC staff recommends disclosure in the MD&A of the realized gains and losses for the period that were excluded from the rollforward disclosures as a result of using the end-of-period amount.[15]

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IFRS 13.93(c), 93(e)(iv), 95]

Unlike US GAAP, under IFRS Accounting Standards entities are required to provide disclosures about transfers between all categories, not just transfers into or out of Level 3. Entities are required to follow the same accounting policy for determining when transfers between the fair value hierarchy levels are deemed to have occurred and disclose that policy.

N60. Does the guidance on how to measure fair value apply to assets and liabilities that are not measured at fair value but for which fair value is disclosed?

820-10-15-1

Generally, yes. The guidance on how to measure fair value applies to assets and liabilities for which fair value is disclosed even if those assets and liabilities are not recognized at fair value in the statement of financial position, unless the item is specifically scoped out of Topic 820.

15. SEC Division of Corporate Finance, Sample Letter Sent to Public Companies on MD&A Disclosure Regarding the Application of SFAS 157 (Fair Value Measurements), March 2008.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IFRS 13.5]

Like US GAAP, the guidance on how to measure fair value applies to assets and liabilities for which fair value is disclosed even if those assets and liabilities are not recognized at fair value in the statement of financial position, unless the item is specifically scoped out of IFRS 13. However, the assets or liabilities for which fair value disclosures are required under IFRS Accounting Standards may differ from those under US GAAP, and the assets or liabilities in the scope of IFRS 13 and Topic 820 may differ. Additionally, fair value disclosure exceptions might be available under IFRS Accounting Standards but not under US GAAP (and vice versa).

[IAS 40.79(e), IFRS 7.25, 29]

For example, an entity that applies the cost model to measure investment properties generally is required to disclose the fair values of those properties. Similarly, an entity discloses the fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities unless, for example, the carrying amount is a reasonable approximation of fair value. In such circumstances, the fair values for disclosure purposes are measured under IFRS 13.

N70. [Not used]

N80. For the purposes of disclosures about recurring Level 3 measurements, how should an entity calculate the amount attributable to the change in unrealized gains or losses that is recognized as part of the total gains or losses for the period?

820-10-50-2(d)
[IFRS 13.93(f)]

In practice, meeting this disclosure requirement may be straightforward for some types of instruments; however, identifying the change in earnings and/or the change in OCI for the period may be difficult for those instruments that are subject to periodic cash settlements. In many situations, periodic cash settlements constitute both a realization of gains or losses arising in prior periods (i.e. settlement of the initial carrying amount) and a realization of gains or losses arising in the current period.

In our view, an entity may define the change in unrealized gains or losses as those gains or losses included in earnings or in OCI for the current period, relating to assets and liabilities held at the reporting date, *exclusive* of settlements received or paid in the current period for movements in fair value that occurred in the period. In that case, an entity develops a reasonable method to allocate cash settlements received or paid during the period to the:

- unrealized gain or loss as of the beginning of the period or the initial carrying amount (which would not affect the realized gains or losses in the period); and
- change in fair value during the period (which would constitute realization of gains or losses in the period).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

To facilitate this separation, these guidelines may be useful in determining the appropriate amount to disclose.

- The total change in fair value, comprising both realized and unrealized gains or losses, is calculated by comparing the beginning-of-the-period fair value of the applicable asset or liability, adjusted for all cash flows received or paid for the asset or liability during the current reporting period, to the end-of-period fair value for the asset or liability.
- Cash flows received or paid during the current reporting period that relate to either changes in fair value that occurred in a prior reporting period, or settlement of the initial carrying amount, do not represent either realized or unrealized gains or losses in the current reporting period. They represent an adjustment to the related account in the statement of financial position.
- Cash flows received or paid during the current reporting period that relate to changes in fair value that occurred in the current reporting period represent realized gains or losses in the current reporting period.
- Unrealized gains or losses for the current period for the applicable asset or liability generally are equal to the difference between the total change in fair value and the amount of realized gains or losses for the current period calculated above.

Some have suggested that, as an alternative to the methodology described above, either (a) the periodic amount of cash settlements should be considered to be a realization of the current-period gain or loss, or (b) periodic cash settlements should be excluded in their entirety from the determination of realized gains and losses in the current period (because they are considered to be attributable entirely to the unrealized gain or loss at the beginning of the period). Use of either alternative method may not effectively isolate the unrealized gain or loss included in earnings or in OCI that relates to assets or liabilities still held at the reporting date.

Example N80: Determination of unrealized gains and losses

Company N, a public business entity, executes an at-the-money receive-fixed-pay floating interest rate swap with Counterparty C on January 22, 20X2. The swap has a term that ends at December 22, 20X5 and a transaction price of zero. The swap requires periodic settlements, which occur on December 22 of each year that the swap is outstanding, beginning in the second year (i.e. December 22, 20X3, 20X4 and 20X5).

Company N uses an income approach to measure the fair value of the swap by calculating the present value of the cash flows expected to occur in each year based on current market data.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Amount of total FV of the derivative liability that relates to the individual settlement period				
	FV of expected payment to be made on December 22:			
As of December 31	20X3	20X4	20X5	Total FV
20X2	$300	$350	$350	$1,000
20X3		$500	$600	$1,100
20X4			$800	$800
20X5				$0

Actual periodic cash settlements by year:

December 22, 20X3: $375 paid

December 22, 20X4: $580 paid

December 22, 20X5: $750 paid

Based on this information, Company N discloses the following.

	20X2	20X3	20X4	20X5
FV at beginning of reporting period	0	1,000	1,100	800
Purchases	0	0	0	0
Sales	0	0	0	0
Issues	0	0	0	0
Settlements	0	(375)	(580)	(750)
Total (gains) or losses in period	1,000	475	280	(50)
FV at end of reporting period	1,000	1,100	800	0

However, Company N must also determine the disclosures required for the change in unrealized gains or losses. Therefore, Company N analyzes all settlements paid or received during the year to determine whether they relate to gains or losses originating in the current period or in a prior reporting period.

For the reporting period ended December 31, 20X2, no cash flows were received or paid on the swap; therefore, any gain or loss would be entirely attributable to the change in unrealized gains or losses for the period (i.e. $1,000).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

For the reporting period ended December 31, 20X3, Company N performs the following calculation.

For the reporting period ended December 31, 20X3	
FV attributed to the expected cash outflow of the period	300
Actual cash outflow in the period (i.e. settlement)	(375)
Over/(under) estimate, representing the change in FV in the current year	(75)
Total (gain)/loss in the period	475
Amount attributable to the change in unrealized (gains) or losses in the current year	400

Similarly, Company N also performs these calculations at the next two reporting periods.

For the reporting period ended December 31, 20X4	
FV attributed to the expected cash outflow of the period	500
Actual cash outflow in the period (i.e. settlement)	580
Over/(under) estimate, representing the change in FV in the current year	(80)
Total (gain)/loss in the period	280
Amount attributable to the change in unrealized (gains) or losses in the current year	200

For the reporting period ended December 31, 20X5	
FV attributed to the expected cash outflow of the period	800
Actual cash outflow in the period (i.e. settlement)	750
Over/(under) estimate, representing the change in FV in the current year	50
Total (gain)/loss in the period	(50)
Amount attributable to the change in unrealized (gains) or losses in the current year	0

As expected, the change in unrealized gains or losses in the final year of the swap would be $0 as the liability is no longer recognized at the reporting date.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Therefore, using this analysis of cash flows, Company N discloses the following information about the change in unrealized gains or losses.

	Reporting period ended December 31			
	20X2	20X3	20X4	20X5
Total (gain) or loss in current period (see above)	$1,000	$475	$280	($50)
Amount attributable to the change in unrealized (gains) or losses included in earnings relating to those assets and liabilities held at the reporting date	$1,000	$400	$200	$0

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

See Question N20 for the difference in disclosure requirements about the change in unrealized gains or losses from remeasurement included in OCI.

N90. If an entity uses the liquidation basis of accounting, do the disclosures apply?

It depends. In our view, if an entity uses the liquidation basis of accounting, the disclosures apply to the extent that fair value is used to approximate the estimated amount of cash or other consideration that the entity expects to collect in carrying out its plan of liquidation.

205-30-25-1 – 25-2, 30-1

An entity generally prepares its financial statements on the liquidation basis of accounting when liquidation is imminent. In that case, the entity measures its assets to reflect the amount of cash or other consideration that it expects to collect in settling or disposing of those assets in carrying out its plan for liquidation. In some cases, fair value may not differ from the amount that an entity expects to collect.

205-30-50-1, 50-2(c)

When the liquidation basis of accounting is applied, an entity makes all disclosures required by other Topics/Subtopics that are relevant to understanding its liquidation basis of accounting. Disclosure is also required of the methods and significant assumptions used to measure assets and liabilities, including subsequent changes to those methods and assumptions. Therefore, if an entity uses fair value to approximate the estimated amount of cash or other consideration that the entity expects to collect in carrying out its plan of liquidation, we believe that the disclosures in Topic 820 apply.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

The liquidation basis of accounting is not an accounting framework that is referred to in IFRS Accounting Standards. Instead, in our view, under IFRS Accounting Standards there is no general dispensation from the measurement, recognition and disclosure requirements under the applicable accounting standards even if an entity is not expected to continue as a going concern.

N100. Are the disclosures required for a feeder fund whose sole investment is in a master fund?

Generally, no. Under SEC guidance, a feeder fund is required to attach the financial statements of the master fund to its financial statements.[16] Although not currently required, nonpublic feeder funds generally follow similar practice. In our view, the fair value disclosures in Topic 820 are not required in a feeder fund's financial statements in respect of (1) the underlying investments of the master fund, and (2) the feeder fund's investment in the master fund, if the master fund's financial statements are attached to the feeder fund's financial statements. In such cases, we believe that the feeder fund's footnote disclosures should include a reference to the valuation disclosures included in the attached report of the master fund.

When a nonpublic feeder fund does not attach the master fund's financial statements to its financial statements, we believe that the feeder fund should consider disclosing information sufficient for users to understand the valuation policies of the master fund, which may include disclosures similar to or consistent with those required under Topic 820.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

Unlike US GAAP, there is no requirement under IFRS Accounting Standards for a feeder fund to attach the financial statements of the master fund to its financial statements. If the feeder fund accounts for its investment in the master fund at fair value through profit or loss in accordance with IFRS 9, then it is subject to the general requirements under IFRS 13 and IFRS 7 *Financial Instruments: Disclosures*. This is because these accounting standards apply to the feeder fund's investment in the master fund.

There is no specific, minimum requirement to provide disclosures under IFRS 13 for the underlying investments of the master fund.

[IFRS 13.91–92, 7.7, 31, IAS 1.31]

When compliance with the requirements under IFRS Accounting Standards is insufficient to enable users of financial statements to understand the effect of particular transactions, events or conditions on an entity's financial position and financial performance, the entity considers whether to provide additional disclosures.

16. SEC Staff Generic Comment Letter for Investment Company CFOs, December 1998.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

A feeder fund needs to consider what disclosures in its financial statements are required to meet the disclosure objectives of IFRS 13 and of the financial instruments disclosure standard. The objectives are to enable users of the feeder fund's financial statements to understand the valuation techniques and inputs used to develop fair value measurements in those financial statements and to evaluate the significance of the financial instruments held by the feeder fund and the nature and extent of the related risks.

This might include making some or all of the disclosures in IFRS 13 about fair value measurements for the master fund's investments. For example, the feeder fund might disclose the categorization of the underlying investments of the master fund in the fair value hierarchy, and a description of the valuation techniques and inputs used to measure the fair values of those underlying investments. This may be particularly relevant if:

- the fair values of the master fund's investments are an input into the fair value measurement of the feeder fund's investment in the master fund (e.g. the investment in the master fund is valued based on the master fund's net asset value); or
- the feeder fund's financial statements otherwise disclose the fair values of the master fund's investments, or related risk information.

N110. Is an entity required to make quantitative disclosures about significant unobservable inputs that have not been developed by the entity?

It depends. Topic 820 includes a general principle that quantitative disclosures about significant unobservable inputs that have not been developed by the entity are not required. However, as explained below, care is required to ensure that this exception is not applied too broadly.

820-10-50-2(bbb)
[IFRS 13.93(d)]

An entity is not required to disclose quantitative information about significant unobservable inputs if the inputs to the valuation were not developed by the reporting entity (e.g. when the entity uses prices from prior transactions or third-party pricing information without adjustment). Fair value measurements that are valued using unobservable inputs that are externally developed, such as third-party pricing information (e.g. broker quotes), might qualify for this exception.

ASU 2011-04.BC90
[IFRS 13.BC195]

However, an entity cannot ignore other quantitative information that is reasonably available. For example, if an entity develops an adjustment to a broker quote that is significant to the measurement in its entirety, the inputs used to determine the adjustment are included in the quantitative input disclosures, even if the entity excludes the unadjusted portion of the broker quote from the disclosure.

In some circumstances, an entity might use a third-party valuation specialist to measure the fair values of certain assets or liabilities. In that case, management of the entity might provide the specialist with developed inputs and assumptions that are significant to the valuation (e.g. projected financial information prepared by an investee). Significant unobservable valuation inputs provided to third-party valuation specialists by the reporting entity cannot be omitted from the quantitative disclosures.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Questions N120 to N140 are not applicable to entities reporting under IFRS Accounting Standards, which do not distinguish between public and nonpublic entities. We have not provided a comparison between the guidance under US GAAP for nonpublic entities and IFRS Accounting Standards.

N120. Is a nonpublic entity required to disclose the range and weighted average of significant unobservable inputs used to develop Level 3 fair value measurements?

820-10-5-2(bbb)(ii) In our view, a nonpublic entity may, but is not required to, disclose either or both the range and/or the weighted average of significant unobservable inputs used to develop Level 3 fair value measurements.

820-10-50-2(bbb)(2)(i) Topic 820 requires entities (excluding nonpublic entities) to disclose:

- the range and weighted average of significant unobservable inputs used to develop Level 3 fair value measurements; and
- how they calculated the weighted average.

820-10-50-2(bbb)(2) Although nonpublic entities are not subject to these quantitative disclosure requirements for public entities, they are required to provide quantitative information about significant unobservable inputs used in measuring a Level 3 fair value measurement. Therefore, to satisfy the quantitative information requirement, we would expect a nonpublic entity to disclose either or both the range and/or the weighted average of significant unobservable inputs used to develop Level 3 fair value measurements, or to disclose the quantitative information about significant unobservable inputs for each individual Level 3 fair value measurement.

820-10-5-2(bbb)(2)(i) We expect that most nonpublic entities will disclose the range of significant unobservable inputs to satisfy the quantitative information requirement. However, if the range is not meaningful (e.g. because it is extremely wide), it may be appropriate to provide a weighted average or other quantitative information.

N130. What are 'purchases and issues' that a nonpublic entity should disclose for recurring Level 3 measurements?

Topic 820 requires a nonpublic entity to disclose separately the changes in the period for recurring Level 3 fair value measurements due to purchases and issues, and the amount of any transfers into and out of Level 3 and the reasons for those transfers. While purchases and issues are not defined, in our view this disclosure is intended to identify increases in Level 3 fair value measurements of assets and liabilities during the period. For example, purchases may include the purchases of investments measured at fair value, and issues may include the issuance of the entity's debt measured at fair value.

820-10-50-2G For derivative instruments, purchases and issues may include upfront payments received or paid by the nonpublic entity. For those derivative instruments without upfront payments, we believe that a nonpublic entity may include other quantitative disclosures of purchases and issues. For example, purchases and issues of derivative instruments may include the Level 3 fair value measurements of assets and liabilities as of the measurement date.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

N135. Should a nonpublic entity disclose purchases, issues and transfers for recurring Level 3 fair value measurements by class and in a tabular format?

820-10-50-2(c), 820-10-50-2G, 820-10-50-8, ASU 2018-13.BC71

Yes. Nonpublic entity users do not seek the same level of detailed information as users of public company financial statements, especially for disaggregated information and inputs and assumptions underlying the amounts recognized in the financial statements. However, the disclosure of purchases, issues and transfers for recurring Level 3 fair value measurements by nonpublic entities represents a portion of the Level 3 rollforward disclosures that are required to be disclosed for each class of assets and liabilities. Therefore, we believe that a nonpublic entity should disclose purchases, issues and transfers into and out of Level 3 by class and in a tabular format.

N140. Can a nonpublic entity present the changes in derivative assets and liabilities attributable to purchases and issues, and transfers into or out of Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, on either a gross or a net basis?

820-10-50-2G, 820-10-50-3b, FAS 157.C99

Yes. We believe that a nonpublic entity may present the disclosures for derivative assets and liabilities on either a gross or a net basis. This view is consistent with the FASB's belief that although the gross presentation of derivatives is more meaningful, it allows net presentation in response to concerns that derivatives can be assets in one period and liabilities in a different reporting period.[17]

17. FAS 157.C99 (superseded) is Basis for Conclusions paragraph C99 of FASB Statement 157.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

O. Application issues: Derivatives and hedging

Overview

- The general principles discussed throughout this Handbook apply equally to derivative instruments.
- This section explores some of the specific application questions that arise in relation to derivative instruments, and also the effect of Topic 820 on hedging.

Reference rate (IBOR) reform

A change in an interest rate benchmark as part of IBOR reform may have an impact on fair value measurements of derivatives because it may affect future cash flows and/or discount rates. The FASB and IASB each have issued guidance to address financial reporting issues arising from IBOR reform, but neither has proposed amendments to Topic 820 or IFRS 13.

FASB Topic 848 provided optional expedients for hedging relationships affected by IBOR reform. Those expedients:

- permitted certain changes to be made to hedging relationships; and
- allowed some effectiveness assessments to be performed in ways that disregard certain potential sources of ineffectiveness.

FASB Topic 848's optional expedients generally do not apply after December 31, 2024. However, as exceptions, certain hedging relationship expedients are retained through the end of the hedging relationships.

Phase 1 and Phase 2 of the IASB's IBOR reform amendments offer similar reliefs from certain parts of the hedging requirements under IFRS Accounting Standards.

This Section O does not reflect the effects of those expedients.

O10. For derivative instruments that are recognized as liabilities, what should an entity consider in measuring fair value?

820-10-35-3, 35-16 – 35-16B
[IFRS 13.9, 34–37]

The fair value of a liability is defined as the price that would be paid to transfer the liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (see Question K20). Although the fair value measurement objective of a derivative liability is to estimate the price that would be paid to transfer the liability, generally there is no quoted price for this transfer. However, because a derivative liability is a contract between market participants, generally it is held by another party as an asset. Therefore, an entity measures the fair value of a derivative liability from the perspective of a market participant that holds the derivative as an asset.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

820-10-35-41, 35-41C [IFRS 13.77, 79]

For derivatives that are exchange traded, the price used for fair value measurement is usually the market exchange price on the measurement date, which is considered a Level 1 input if the market is active.

820-10-55-3F [IFRS 13.B10]

The fair value measurement of nonexchange-traded derivatives (e.g. OTC derivatives) generally is based on an income approach. Valuation techniques that fall under this approach convert future cash flows to a single amount through discounting. A fair value measurement based on a DCF technique may include adjustments for liquidity, credit risk or any other adjustments if these are based on assumptions that market participants would use.

820-10-35-17 – 35-18, 35-37A [IFRS 13.42–43, 73]

Some derivatives, such as forwards and swaps, may be liabilities or assets at different points in time and at different interest rates on the yield curve. This adds complexity to the measurement of fair value because the credit risk adjustments may include both the counterparty's credit risk and the entity's own nonperformance risk (see Questions K30 and O20). In addition, the credit risk adjustment may be affected by whether and how the nonexchange-traded derivative is collateralized (see Questions C80 and O30). Whether the fair value measurement is categorized within Level 2 or Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy depends on whether the measurement includes unobservable inputs that are significant to the entire measurement (see Question H20).

820-10-35-18D – 35-18E, 35-18I, 35-18L [IFRS 13.48–49, 53, 56]

For a group of financial assets and financial liabilities, including derivatives, an entity is permitted, if certain conditions are met, to measure the fair value of a group of derivatives based on a price that would be received to sell or paid to transfer the net risk position (portfolio measurement exception) (see Question L10). If an entity elects to apply the portfolio measurement exception for a particular market or counterparty's credit risk, it may affect the liquidity and credit risk adjustments for the instruments in the portfolio because they are measured based on the characteristics of the entity's net risk position rather than on the characteristics of the individual derivatives (see Section L and Question O20).

For a discussion of the effect of the inclusion of credit risk adjustments in measurements of fair value on hedge accounting, see Question O70.

O20. How are credit valuation adjustments (CVA) for counterparty credit risk and debit valuation adjustments (DVA) for an entity's own nonperformance risk determined in measuring derivatives at fair value?

820-10-35-16, 35-17 [IFRS 13.34, 42]

The fair value of derivative assets should consider the effect of potential nonperformance of the counterparty. In addition, the fair value of derivative liabilities also considers the entity's own nonperformance risk (see Question K30).

820-10-35-16B [IFRS 13.37]

In principle, and assuming no differences in the unit of valuation (see Section C), the credit risk adjustments made in the fair value measurement by both counterparties to the financial instrument should be the same.

Derivatives, by their nature, present particular challenges for evaluating own and counterparty credit risk that are not present in other financial instruments, such as debt instruments. In contrast to debt instruments, some derivatives might change from being an asset to a liability or vice versa because: (1) there may be a mixture of expected net cash inflows and expected net cash outflows for different settlement dates; and (2) the amounts and direction of cash flows may change as a result of changes in market underlyings. Therefore, the credit risk of both the entity and the counterparty may be relevant in measuring the fair value of those derivatives regardless of their current classification as assets or liabilities. This is because the calculation of the credit risk adjustments would need to consider all expected cash flows and the potential for the other classification.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

820-10-35-2B, 35-17
[IFRS 13.11, 42]

For such derivatives, an entity considers both counterparty credit risk and its own nonperformance risk if market participants would do so in measuring the fair value of these instruments. Therefore, an entity designs and implements a method for appropriately considering credit risk adjustments in valuing these derivatives.

In practice, entities often determine an explicit CVA to incorporate counterparty credit risk and an explicit DVA to incorporate own nonperformance risk, as necessary, into the fair value measurement of derivatives. Determining CVA/DVA can be complex and, in our experience, multiple techniques are used in practice.

A CVA adjusts a derivative valuation to reflect the expected losses due to counterparty credit risk. Expected losses are affected by the probability of default (PD), the credit exposure at the time of default (EAD) and the loss given default (LGD). A DVA adjusts a derivative valuation to reflect the counterparty's expected losses due to the entity's own credit risk. DVA can be thought of as CVA from the counterparty's perspective.

The first step is to assess whether CVA/DVA is necessary for measuring the fair value of a derivative. For some derivatives that are valued under a market approach (e.g. exchange-traded futures contracts) the market value already incorporates nonperformance risk so determining a separate CVA/DVA is not necessary. In our experience, centrally cleared OTC derivatives (e.g. centrally cleared interest rate swaps) frequently do not have significant CVA/DVA because the margin requirements of the exchange or clearinghouse minimize the credit risk of those contracts. However, for non-centrally cleared OTC derivatives, incorporation of CVA/DVA is often significant because they:

- are often uncollateralized;
- may require collateral to be posted only after a deterioration in one of the parties' credit risk;
- may only require one of the parties to post collateral; or
- may require collateral to be posted only if a minimum threshold amount is exceeded.

820-10-35-18D – 35-18E
[IFRS 13.48–49]

If CVA/DVA is required, the next step is to determine the unit of credit risk measurement. In our experience, some entities evaluate credit risk on an individual derivative-by-derivative basis. Other entities may determine CVA/DVA at a higher unit of measurement, considering the effect of collateral, netting arrangements and other arrangements that mitigate credit risk. Topic 820 permits (but does not require) an entity to measure the fair value of a group of financial assets and financial liabilities on the basis of the net exposure to credit risk of a particular counterparty, only if certain conditions are met (see Section L).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Once the unit of credit risk measurement is determined, assumptions and inputs that are consistent with a market participant view are used in a technique to determine the CVA/DVA. No specific technique is required by the accounting standards, and significant judgment is required as to how market participants would determine the CVA/DVA. An entity's technique for determining CVA/DVA may be influenced by the:

- materiality of its derivative positions to its financial statements;
- number of derivative types and individual positions;
- number of counterparties;
- pricing information and markets to which the entity has access;
- availability and reliability of inputs in the relevant market;
- existence of collateral, netting arrangements or other arrangements that mitigate credit risk if it is part of the unit of valuation; and
- extent to which derivatives are deeply in or out-of-the-money.

In our experience, there are a number of different techniques used in practice, which are tailored to an entity's particular facts and circumstances.

Expected future exposure techniques are generally the most sophisticated and in our experience are used by many financial institutions with significant derivative portfolios. Under those techniques, both current and future exposures are evaluated. Simulation techniques, such as Monte Carlo analysis, project future positive and negative exposures using assumptions about the volatility of the derivative's underlying variables and the effect of any collateral, netting arrangements or other arrangements that mitigate credit risk.

While a robust consideration of future credit exposures under multiple scenarios may be an ideal way to determine the CVA/DVA for many derivatives, expected future exposure techniques can be very complex and resource intensive, and therefore in our experience, might not be used by entities whose derivative portfolios are less significant to their financial statements.

In our experience, a variety of other techniques are used in practice that focus primarily on an entity's current credit exposure, assuming that the potential for future changes in exposure will not have a significant effect on the measurement of fair value at the measurement date. Some entities use a DCF technique, where the discount rate is adjusted to incorporate credit risk. Other entities estimate CVA/DVA as the cost to purchase protection against default, either assuming a constant or variable exposure over the derivative's life. These techniques vary widely in sophistication.

In our experience, there are several potential sources of information about the PD that entities use when applying the techniques described above:

- market credit spreads;
- credit default swap (CDS) spreads;
- credit ratings; and
- historical default rates and recovery data.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

820-10-35-36
[IFRS 13.67]

When selecting inputs to the methodology for determining CVA/DVA, an entity maximizes the use of the relevant observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs to reflect a market participant's view at the measurement date. Therefore, if there are relevant observable market inputs, they should be used for the measurement and cannot be ignored in favor of historical information.

Most modern pricing models are based on the assumption that the current price reflects the market's expectation of future relevant information, and as a result, current CDS quotes or credit spreads reflect the market's best judgment about how the underlying instruments will perform prospectively. In this context, historical data, if relevant, is already considered in the current market information. Historical information on its own is not a predictor of the future, and in most cases will produce default estimates that are above or below those obtained when using current CDS or credit spreads.

820-10-35-51
[IFRS 13.84]

Market data on credit spreads used to value a derivative issued by a particular issuer for which there is not an observable price might be derived from observable prices of traded CDSs referenced to similar obligations of the same issuer or observable prices of other bonds of the same issuer. In other cases, relevant market data might also be obtained from observable prices of so-called proxy CDSs or bonds – e.g. CDSs referenced to obligations of entities that are considered similar to those of the particular issuer or CDSs referenced to an index of obligations of similar entities. An adjustment to a credit spread derived from a proxy CDS or other instrument may often be necessary to reflect differences between the proxy instrument and the loan being valued (e.g. in relation to credit rating, capital structure, industry or region of issuer as well as the possible impact of differences in liquidity, including basis differences between pricing of derivative and nonderivative instruments). Judgment may be necessary to determine whether a credit spread derived from a proxy instrument is appropriate and observable for the loan being valued. If an adjustment is made to the credit spread using unobservable inputs, then this may indicate that the credit spread is not observable and would result in a Level 3 categorization of the measurement if the impact of the adjustment is significant to the entire measurement (valuation) of the derivative. For a discussion of the categorization of the resulting fair value measurement in the hierarchy, see Section H.

820-10-35-18F,
210-20-50-3
[IFRS 13.50, 7.13C]

After CVA/DVA is determined, an entity may need to allocate it to individual fair value measurements for certain other financial reporting purposes if it is determined at a unit of measurement that differs from the individual derivative instrument. Allocations may be needed in the following situations:

- financial statement presentation (see Question L50);
- an entity applies hedge accounting and allocates CVA/DVA to individual hedge accounting relationships for assessing effectiveness and measuring ineffectiveness or between derivatives in hedge accounting relationships and derivatives not in hedge accounting relationships to separately determine derivative gains and losses recognized in profit or loss (net income) and gains and losses recognized in other comprehensive income (see Question O70); and
- an entity allocates CVA/DVA among various elements of derivative disclosures, including levels in the fair value hierarchy (see Question L70) and disclosures of gross derivative balances that are netted in the statement of financial position.

See Question L60 on how these allocations are usually made.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Finally, an entity needs to consider the potential overlap between the calculation of CVA/DVA and the calculation of a funding valuation adjustment (FVA) (see Question O35).

Regardless of the technique used to determine and allocate CVA/DVA, an entity appropriately documents its methodology and significant assumptions, including key areas of judgment, and considers the appropriate disclosures.

O30. What discount rates are used in practice to measure the fair value of centrally cleared or fully cash-collateralized derivative instruments?

820-10-35-2B, 55-11
[IFRS 13.11, B19]

The effect of collateral that is part of the contractual terms of a derivative is a characteristic of the instrument. Therefore, the requirement to provide cash collateral and the rate of return on such cash collateral affect the discount rate that is used in measuring fair value.

For valuing centrally cleared and fully cash-collateralized derivatives, in our experience derivative market participants generally discount the estimated cash flows at the rate agreed for cash collateral posted under the respective derivative's Credit Support Annex (CSA), which typically is an overnight benchmark rate in the respective currency (e.g. Sterling Overnight Index Average (SONIA), Euro Overnight Index Average (EONIA) or its replacement the Euro Short-Term Rate (€STR), Secured Overnight Financing Rate (SOFR) or Federal Funds rate). The overnight index swap market reflects assumptions by market participants about the overnight rate and is generally used in valuing the centrally cleared and fully cash-collateralized derivatives.

Entities should monitor developments in valuation techniques, including the effects of IBOR reform, to ensure that their own valuation models appropriately reflect the types of inputs that market participants would consider.

O35. What discount rates are used in practice to measure the fair value of uncollateralized or partially collateralized derivative instruments?

In our experience, there is no consensus about the most appropriate discount rate to apply in a valuation model used for measuring the fair value of uncollateralized or partially collateralized derivatives. Many banks incorporate funding valuation adjustments (FVA) in their valuations to reflect the cost (or benefit) of funding hedges of these transactions. In our experience, generally over-the-counter derivatives dealers now include FVA, and for this type of business, while methodologies continue to evolve, including this type of adjustment is market practice for these participants.

However, considerable debate remains about the nature of inputs used to determine and calibrate FVA and therefore there is diversity in practice about how entities calculate FVA when it is incorporated in their valuations. Particular complexities include the level at which to net positions, transactions that are partially collateralized, including those subject to one-way collateral requirements (i.e. only one counterparty is required to post collateral) or to collateral thresholds (i.e. collateral amounts are adjusted only when the net exposure exceeds a specified amount), and restrictions exist on the rehypothecation of collateral.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

In our experience, in determining whether an adjustment for FVA is needed, and if so how to calculate it, an entity considers the pricing practices that would be used by market participants if the derivatives were being sold at the measurement date. In doing so, an entity considers the funding cost and benefit that market participants would take into account in pricing the instrument, which may differ from the entity's estimate of its own funding cost or benefit (see Section D).

One challenge for calculating FVA is the potential for overlap in a valuation model between an adjustment for a funding rate that a market participant would consider and the adjustments for the counterparty's credit risk and the entity's own credit risk (see Question O20) – i.e. an overlap of FVA with a credit valuation adjustment (CVA) and a debit valuation adjustment (DVA). This potential overlap occurs because funding cost discounting techniques usually incorporate both liquidity and credit components, and they may be difficult to separate.

Therefore, when incorporating FVA in the fair value measurement, an entity needs to ensure that the valuation appropriately eliminates any overlap of FVA with DVA and CVA, and that a symmetrical technique is applied to the measurement of derivative assets and liabilities. A symmetrical technique to measurement is consistent with the requirement for the measurement of a liability with no quoted price for the transfer of an identical or a similar liability to be made from the perspective of a market participant that holds the identical item as an asset (see Question K20).

Entities should monitor developments in valuation techniques to ensure that their own valuation models appropriately reflect the types of inputs – including discount rates – that market participants would consider.

O40. For a derivative contract between a dealer and a retail counterparty, if the dealer has a day one difference, does the retail counterparty have the same difference?

820-10-35-2, 55-47 – 55-49
[IFRS 13.9, IE24–IE26]

It depends. The difference between the fair value and the transaction price for the retail counterparty is not necessarily the same as for the dealer counterparty. The measurement of fair value should be based on the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants.

820-10-30-3A(d)
[IFRS 13.B4(d)]

As discussed in Question I10, a difference between the transaction price and the fair value at initial recognition may arise if an entity transacts in a market that is different from its principal (or most advantageous) market. An entity (e.g. a dealer) may transact in the retail market with a retail counterparty, while the principal market to which the entity has access for the specific financial instrument is different (e.g. the dealer market). In this case, the fair value measured by reference to transactions in the dealer market may be different from the transaction price in the retail market, which is often zero.

820-10-55-47 – 55-49
[IFRS 13.IE24–IE26]

If the dealer's retail counterparty does not have access to the dealer market, the difference between the transaction price and the fair value on initial recognition will not be the same for the dealer counterparty (for which the principal market is the dealer market) and for the retailer counterparty (for which the principal market is the retail market).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

820-10-30-6

If there is a difference between the transaction price and the fair value on initial recognition for the dealer and/or the retail counterparties, the resulting day one gain or loss is recognized in earnings (see Question I20).

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IFRS 9.B5.1.2A, B5.2.2A]

Unlike US GAAP, if there is a difference between the transaction price and the fair value on initial recognition for the dealer and/or the retail counterparties, recognition of a day one gain or loss depends on the observability condition (see Question I20).

O45. In measuring and recognizing the fair value of centrally cleared derivatives for accounting purposes, how may an entity assess the variation margin values that are provided by a central clearing organization (e.g. CME, LCH) as a valuation input?#

It depends. The variation margin calculation is used by a central clearing organization to determine the daily collateral or settlement amount that is paid by or to a clearing member and may not necessarily be the same as the fair value calculated by market participants. Central clearing organizations have required clearing members and their end-user customers to post cash collateral (i.e. variation margin) based on the daily changes in the amount calculated in accordance with the rules of the clearing organization for derivative contracts.

The rules of several central clearing organizations, including the Chicago Mercantile Exchange (CME) and the London Clearing House (LCH), treat certain variation margin payments as the legal settlement (settled-to-market or STM) of the outstanding derivative contract exposure instead of the posting of collateral (collateralized-to-market or CTM) in certain circumstances. We understand that the total cash flows related to derivative contracts are the same whether they are considered STM or CTM.

The valuation technique, assumptions and data used by the central clearing organization for both CTM and STM derivatives might not be consistent with Topic 820 and IFRS 13. This is because each clearing organization may calculate variation margins differently, and the margin may reflect assumptions specific to the clearing organization which may differ from those that a market participant would make. Although for derivative contracts cleared under an STM model the value provided by a central clearing organization may be used for daily settlements, the making of a daily settlement payment does not extinguish the transaction, and future payments and receipts will arise in accordance with its terms and conditions. In addition, the daily settlement amount provided by a central clearing organization is not a quoted transaction price or an exit price in an active market as defined in Topic 820 and IFRS 13, and should not be presumed to represent a price at which an entity would be able to sell or assign its derivative exposure to another market participant.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Although the clearing organization is not a market maker, the inputs to its calculation of value for variation margin purposes will generally reflect a selection of market data and may be close to but not necessarily the same as a fair value calculated by market participants. Therefore, the value provided by a central clearing organization to determine the variation margin may be a meaningful valuation input and may serve as a starting point for measuring fair value. However, when assessing the values provided by a clearing organization as a valuation input, an entity needs to understand the source of information, valuation technique, assumptions, and data used by the clearing organization and evaluate whether these are consistent with inputs that a market participant would use. An entity also evaluates whether a market participant would consider other valuation inputs or adjustments to inputs when determining fair value.

For further discussion of management's responsibilities when using third-party sources of information, see Question G160.

O50. How does a day one gain or loss due to a bid-ask spread affect hedging relationships?

820-10-35-36C [IFRS 13.70]

The transaction price to acquire a derivative hedging instrument is an entry price, while a fair value measurement is based on an exit price. When the pricing of a derivative is subject to a bid-ask spread, there could be a difference between the entry and exit price of the derivative and the price that is most representative of fair value may be at a different point within the bid-ask spread from the entry transaction price (see Question G110). For example, an entity might enter into a derivative at the ask price and measure fair value using the bid price. Therefore, a derivative entered into at then-current market terms and with a transaction price of zero may have a fair value other than zero on initial recognition. An entity may designate such a derivative as a hedging instrument on initial recognition.

820-10-30-3A, 55-46

As discussed in Question I20, Topic 820 permits the recognition of a day one gain or loss when an entity's measurement of fair value is different from the transaction price. The effect of the day one gain or loss due to a bid-ask spread will depend on the type of hedging relationship as described below.

Shortcut method

815-20-25-102, 25-104 – 25-106, 815-20-55-71, 820-10-35-9B

Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging* requires, among other things, that the fair value of the hedging instrument (the interest rate swap) at the inception of the hedging relationship be zero to apply the shortcut method. Therefore, the issue is whether an interest rate swap with a non-zero fair value due to a bid-ask spread meets this criterion and can be used as a hedging instrument in a hedging relationship accounted for under the shortcut method.

Topic 815 clarifies that this criterion would be met for an interest rate swap with all of the following characteristics:

- it is entered into at the inception of the hedging relationship;
- it has a transaction price of zero (exclusive of commissions and other transaction costs as described in Question E40) in the entity's principal (or most advantageous) market; and
- the difference between the transaction price and fair value is attributable solely to differing prices within the bid-ask spread between the entry transaction and an assumed exit transaction.

Therefore, assuming that an interest rate swap designated as the hedging instrument in a hedging relationship that qualifies for the shortcut method meets these criteria, the day one gain or loss on the interest rate swap would not in itself preclude the use of the shortcut method.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Critical-terms match in cash flow hedging relationships

815-20-25-84(b), 25-104(b)

Topic 815 requires, among other things, that the fair value of the hedging instrument (forward or futures contract) at the inception of the hedging relationship be zero to apply the critical-terms match method. Therefore, the issue is whether a derivative instrument with a non-zero fair value due to a bid-ask spread meets this criterion and can be used as a hedging instrument in a hedging relationship accounted for under the critical-terms match method.

In our view, a derivative instrument having a non-zero fair value at inception of the hedging relationship solely due to a bid-ask spread under Topic 820 would not preclude an entity from applying the critical-terms match method. However, this conclusion assumes that all of the other criteria in Topic 815 are met along with the criteria similar to those discussed above for the shortcut method related to an interest rate swap with a non-zero fair value.

815-20-25-84(b)

If the initial non-zero fair value of the hedging instrument is attributable to other factors (e.g. the terms of the derivative do not reflect current market pricing at the time it is designated), the initial non-zero fair value reflects a source of misalignment that is not consistent with the assumption of high effectiveness that the critical-terms match method involves.

Other hedging relationships

815-20-25-79

A day one gain or loss on a derivative instrument that is attributable solely to the difference in the bid-ask spread under Topic 820 and recognized in earnings at the transaction date is not considered to be a change in the fair value of the derivative instrument as contemplated in Topic 815. Therefore, this gain or loss would not affect the assessment of effectiveness.

815-20-25-84(b)

However, subsequent to day one, changes in the fair value of the derivative instrument would incorporate changes in the bid-ask spread and in the relative position of the price within the bid-ask spread. Therefore, these changes would affect the assessment of effectiveness.

Unlike US GAAP, IFRS Accounting Standards do not provide specific guidance on this matter.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IFRS 9.B5.1.2A, B5.2.2A]

Unlike US GAAP, as discussed in Question I20, the recognition of a day one gain or loss when an entity's measurement of fair value is different from the transaction price depends on the observability condition.

Shortcut method

Unlike US GAAP, the shortcut method is not allowed under IFRS Accounting Standards.

Critical-terms match – Fair value or cash flow hedging relationships

[IAS 39.AG108, IG.F.4.7, IFRS 9.B6.4.14–B6.4.15]

Under IFRS Accounting Standards, the analysis depends on whether the entity applies the hedge accounting requirements of IAS 39 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement* or IFRS 9.

Unlike US GAAP, under IAS 39, prospective effectiveness only may be demonstrated on a qualitative basis if the critical terms of the hedging instrument and the hedged item match exactly at inception and in subsequent periods. However, if the critical terms of a hedging instrument and a hedged item do match exactly, in our view, for a derivative instrument that has a non-zero fair value at inception of the hedging relationship solely due to a bid-ask spread, an entity would not be precluded from applying a qualitative approach for assessing prospective effectiveness, like US GAAP.

Unlike US GAAP, under IAS 39, an entity that uses the critical-terms match method for prospective effectiveness assessment also uses a long-haul method for assessing retrospective effectiveness and measuring ineffectiveness.

Unlike US GAAP, under IFRS 9, qualification for hedge accounting requires that the hedge meet certain effectiveness requirements, based on a general notion of offset between gains and losses on the hedging instrument and the hedged item, rather than testing for high effectiveness. If the critical terms of the hedging instrument and the hedged item match or are closely aligned, it may be possible to use only a qualitative methodology to determine whether an economic relationship exists between the hedged item and the hedging instrument. An entity uses its judgment in developing accounting policies to identify which terms it considers critical and what it considers to be closely aligned.

Furthermore, the fact that a derivative is in or out-of-the-money when it is designated as a hedging instrument does not by itself mean that a qualitative assessment is inappropriate. The appropriateness depends on the circumstances and whether hedge ineffectiveness arising from that fact could be of such a magnitude that a qualitative assessment would not adequately consider it.

Unlike US GAAP, under IFRS 9, an entity that uses a qualitative method to determine whether an economic relationship exists between the hedging instrument and the hedged item also uses a long-haul method for measuring ineffectiveness.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

O60. Does the principal market guidance affect the assessment of effectiveness for hedging relationships?

815-25-35-1 [IAS 39.86((a), 89, IFRS 9.6.5.2(a), 6.5.8]

It depends. In a fair value hedge, an entity applies the fair value measurement concepts of Topic 820 in measuring the fair value of the hedging instrument and the changes in overall fair value or fair value attributable to a specific hedged risk of the hedged item. Therefore, the principal market requirements may affect the assessment of effectiveness in a fair value hedge (see Section E).

820-10-35-5, 35-9C [IFRS 13.16, 26]

For example, if the hedged item is a nonfinancial asset or nonfinancial liability, the principal market requirements may result in a change in fair value that reflects a location different from the principal market. Therefore, transportation costs from the actual location of the hedged item to the principal market need to be considered.

815-30-35-10, 20-25-84, 820-10-15-1 [IFRS 13.5, 9.6.4.1(c), IAS 39.88(b)]

A cash flow hedge is a hedge of the exposure to variability in cash flows. Measurement of the variability of cash flows is not in the scope of Topic 820. Therefore, the principal market requirements do not affect the assessment of the effectiveness of a cash flow hedge if it is based on comparing:

- changes in the present value of the cash flows on the hedged item with changes in the present value of the cash flows on the hedging instrument; or
- the critical terms of the hedging instrument and the hedged item (i.e. a qualitative method) and identifying adverse changes in counterparty credit risk and the entity's own nonperformance risk.

815-30-35-10, 820-10-35-5 [IFRS 13.16, IAS 39.AG105, AG107]

However, an entity may apply a method that uses the hedging instrument's fair value to assess the effectiveness of a cash flow hedge. In that case, the assessment of effectiveness may be affected by the requirements of Topic 820 about the principal market in which a transaction is assumed to take place in measuring the hedging instrument's fair value.

815-30-35-10, 820-10-35-5 [IFRS 13.16, IAS 39.AG105, AG107]

Furthermore, the entity may assess effectiveness based on changes in the fair value of the hedged cash flows, including, for example, by measuring the fair value of a hypothetical derivative as a proxy for changes in the hedged cash flows. In this case, the principal market requirements also may affect the assessment of effectiveness.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Example O60: Wheat futures and market location

Company O enters into wheat futures contracts (for delivery in Amsterdam) to hedge its exposure to the changes in overall fair value of its wheat inventory (fair value hedge) or changes in overall cash flows associated with the forecasted sale of wheat (cash flow hedge).

Company O typically sells its wheat in Amsterdam, but based on Topic 820, the principal market for the wheat is in Frankfurt. The market in which a transaction for the wheat futures is assumed to take place or the location in which delivery would be required under the futures contract is Amsterdam.

Fair value hedge

In assessing the effectiveness of a fair value hedge, Company O uses a method based on comparing changes in the fair value of the hedged inventory with changes in the fair value of the futures contract for delivery in Amsterdam.

In this example, although Company O sells its wheat in Amsterdam, the principal market is Frankfurt. Therefore, under Topic 820, the adjustment to the carrying amount of the wheat inventory is based on the price of wheat in Frankfurt less the costs to transport the wheat from its current location to Frankfurt. This would affect the assessment of effectiveness because the location of the principal market of the inventory is different from the principal market of the futures contract.

Cash flow hedge

If Company O assesses effectiveness based on changes in the present value of cash flows (e.g. a statistical model such as a linear regression technique that determines how much of the change in the cash flows of the dependent variable is caused by a change in the cash flows of the independent variable), its effectiveness assessment is not affected because of the application of the principal market guidance.

Even if Company O applies a method that uses the hedging instrument's fair value change to assess effectiveness, the principal market requirements do not affect the market in which a transaction for the wheat futures is assumed to take place, nor the cash flows of the hedged item.

However, if Company O assesses the effectiveness of the hedge based on changes in the fair value of the hedged cash flows or of a hypothetical derivative, the principal market requirements may affect the assessment of effectiveness. This occurs even though the delivery location of the perfectly effective hypothetical derivative would be the delivery location of the hedged sales rather than the principal market of the inventory.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

[IAS 39.95, AG108, IG.F.5.5, IFRS 9.6.5.8, 6.5.11, B6.4.14, IFRS 13.16]

Under IFRS Accounting Standards, the analysis depends on whether the entity applies the hedge accounting requirements of IAS 39 or IFRS 9. However, unlike US GAAP, ineffectiveness must be measured based on the actual results of the hedging instrument and hedged item under both IAS 39 and IFRS 9. Therefore, if the market in which the fair value of the hedged item is priced is different from the market in which the fair value of the hedging instrument is priced, this difference may cause ineffectiveness in the hedging relationship.

Unlike US GAAP, under IAS 39, a qualitative approach that is based on a conclusion that there is a match between the critical terms of the hedging instrument and those of the hedged item may be used for a fair value hedge to assess prospective effectiveness. Under IFRS 9, if the critical terms of the hedging instrument and the hedged item match or are closely aligned, it may be possible to use only a qualitative methodology to determine whether an economic relationship exists between the hedged item and the hedging instrument. Therefore, the principal market requirements may affect the effectiveness assessment in a fair value hedge under a qualitative approach if they result in the critical terms of the hedging instrument and the hedged item not being considered to exactly match.

[IAS 39.AG108, IFRS 9.B6.4.14]

Under both IAS 39 and IFRS 9, in many cases, the market in which a transaction is assumed to take place in measuring the fair value of the hedging instrument, the hedged item or both may not affect whether the critical terms match (or are closely aligned). For example, if an entity designates an interest rate swap as a hedge of fair value changes of a fixed-rate bond attributable to changes in a benchmark interest rate, the match would be based on the contractual terms of the bond and the swap and whether the interest rate index underlying the swap matches the hedged risk, and these may not be affected by the market in which a transaction in the bond or the swap would be assumed to take place for fair value measurement purposes.

[IFRS 13.16, 9.B6.4.14, IAS 39.AG108]

However, a qualitative effectiveness assessment may be affected and may not be appropriate for a fair value hedge if a difference arises between the market in which the fair value of the hedged item is priced for the purpose of determining fair value changes attributable to the hedged risk and the underlying of the hedging instrument.

[IFRS 13.26, 9.B6.4.14, IAS 39.95, AG108, IG.F.5.5, IFRS 9.6.5.8, 6.5.11]

Similarly, a qualitative effectiveness assessment may be affected and may not be appropriate if the hedged item in a fair value hedge is of a nonfinancial nature and the location of the hedged item is a characteristic of the hedged item that is relevant to measuring its fair value. In other words, the fair value of the hedged item is measured based on the price in the principal (or most advantageous) market adjusted for the costs that would be incurred to transport the item from its current location to the principal market. In that case, the underlying of the hedging instrument may not exactly match (or be closely aligned to) the hedged item due to differences in location.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Unlike US GAAP, under IAS 39, an entity that uses the critical-terms match method for the prospective effectiveness assessment also uses a long-haul method for assessing retrospective effectiveness and measuring ineffectiveness.

Unlike US GAAP, under IFRS 9, an entity that uses a qualitative method to determine whether an economic relationship exists between the hedging instrument and the hedged item also uses a long-haul method for measuring ineffectiveness.

O70. Do the requirements to include counterparty credit risk and an entity's own nonperformance risk in measuring the fair values of derivative instruments affect hedging relationships?

It depends. The requirements to include counterparty credit risk and an entity's own nonperformance risk in the fair value measurement of derivative instruments may affect hedging relationships.

820-10-35-17 [IFRS 13.42, 9.6.4.1(c)(ii), B6.4.7, IAS 39.AG109, IG.F.4.3]

For all hedges, changes in both counterparty credit risk and an entity's own nonperformance risk affect the measurement of changes in the fair value of a derivative hedging instrument. These changes likely will have no offsetting effect on the measurement of the changes in the fair value of the hedged item or transaction attributable to the hedged risk. Therefore, the effectiveness assessment may be affected when it is based on a method that uses the hedging instrument's fair value change.

815-20-25-102 – 25-106

However, for cash flow hedges and hedges of net investments in foreign operations, the effectiveness assessment ignores the potential effect of these changes unless it is no longer probable that the counterparty or the entity itself will not default. If it is no longer probable that the counterparty or the entity itself will not default, the entity generally will be unable to conclude that the hedging relationship is expected to be highly effective and will be required to discontinue the hedging relationship.

815-20-25-102 – 25-117, 35-9 – 35-11 815-20-35-14 – 35-18

In summary, the requirement to include counterparty credit risk and the entity's own nonperformance risk in the fair value of derivative assets and liabilities would:

- not affect the assessment of effectiveness in cash flow hedges, hedges of net investments in foreign operations, and fair value hedges applying the shortcut method, unless it is no longer probable that the derivative counterparty or the entity itself will not default; and
- affect the assessment of effectiveness in fair value hedges (excluding those applying the shortcut method).

815-20-35-1

An entity with derivative instruments that are part of cash flow hedging relationships or hedges of net investments in foreign operations records the entire change in the fair value of the derivative instrument that is included in the assessment of effectiveness (including changes related to changes in counterparty credit risk and the entity's own nonperformance risk) in accumulated other comprehensive income (AOCI) or cumulative translation adjustment (CTA). An entity with derivative instruments that are part of fair value hedging relationships records the entire change in fair value of the derivative that is included in the assessment of effectiveness (including changes related to changes in counterparty credit risk and the entity's own nonperformance risk) in earnings. Further, an entity with derivative instruments that are in fair value shortcut method hedging relationships records the change in the fair value of the derivative instrument (including changes related to changes in counterparty credit risk and the entity's own nonperformance risk) as part of the basis of the hedged item.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

The following is a summary of hedging relationships and how each is affected by counterparty credit risk and an entity's own nonperformance risk in the assessment of effectiveness.

Cash flow hedges – Accounted for under long-haul

815-20-35-14 – 35-18

A general concept in Topic 815 related to cash flow hedges is that the hedging relationship must be highly effective in achieving offsetting changes in the cash flows for the risk being hedged. Therefore, one of the items that an entity must analyze and monitor is whether the counterparty to the derivative will default by failing to make contractually required payments to the entity as scheduled in the derivative contract. Concluding that the counterparty will not default is integral for an entity to determine that the hedging relationship will be highly effective in achieving offsetting changes in the cash flows for the risk being hedged.

Topic 815 further clarifies this general concept by stating that for cash flow hedges an entity must consider the likelihood of the counterparty's compliance with the terms of the derivative contract, and analyze the effect of counterparty credit risk on the assessment of effectiveness. Although a change in the counterparty's creditworthiness would not necessarily indicate that it would default on its obligation, the change would warrant further evaluation. Also, if it ceases to be probable that the counterparty will not default, an entity would be unable to conclude that the cash flow hedging relationship is expected to be highly effective in achieving offsetting cash flows.

In our view, based on this general concept of cash flow hedges, as long as it is probable that the counterparty will not default, changes in counterparty credit risk would not affect the assessment of effectiveness. Therefore, if there is a change in counterparty credit risk, but it is still probable that the counterparty will not default, the change in counterparty credit risk would not cause the contractual cash flows related to the derivative instrument to change. We also believe that it is appropriate for an entity to ignore the effect of an entity's own nonperformance risk in the assessment of effectiveness, assuming that it is probable that the entity will not default.

Therefore, changes in counterparty credit risk and an entity's own nonperformance risk would not affect the assessment of effectiveness for cash flow hedges as long as it is still probable that neither the derivative counterparty nor the entity will default. The entire change in the fair value of the derivative instrument that is included in the assessment of effectiveness (including changes in counterparty credit risk and an entity's own nonperformance risk) would be included in AOCI.

However, if it is no longer probable that the counterparty or the entity will not default, the entity will be unable to conclude that the hedging relationship is expected to be highly effective and will therefore be required to discontinue the hedging relationship.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Cash flow hedges – Critical-terms match

815-20-35-10, 35-14

Under Topic 815, if an entity uses the critical-terms match method in a cash flow hedge, it must assess whether there have been adverse developments related to the risk of counterparty default. If there are no such developments and critical terms continue to match, the entity can conclude that there is perfect effectiveness.

In our view, this guidance could be analogized to allow an entity to ignore its own nonperformance risk in the assumption of perfect effectiveness. The degree of change in the risk of default should be consistent with that under the long-haul method. Therefore, assuming that it is probable that neither the counterparty nor the entity will default, changes in counterparty credit risk and the entity's own nonperformance risk will not affect the assessment of effectiveness and the entire change in the fair value of the derivative instrument that is included in the assessment of effectiveness (including changes in counterparty credit risk and an entity's own nonperformance risk) would be included in AOCI.

815-20-35-12, 35-15

However, if it is no longer probable that the counterparty or the entity will not default, the entity will be unable to conclude that the hedging relationship is expected to be highly effective and will therefore be required to discontinue the hedging relationship.

Fair value hedges – Accounted for under long-haul or critical-terms match

815-20-35-16 [IAS 39.95, AG109, IG.F.4.3, IFRS 9.6.5.8, B6.4.7]

Topic 815 states that a change in the counterparty's creditworthiness of a derivative instrument in a fair value hedging relationship would impact the fair value of the derivative instrument and would therefore have an immediate effect on:

- the assessment of effectiveness; and
- the amount of mismatch between the change in the fair value of the hedging instrument and the basis adjustment, which mismatch is recognized in earnings.

Therefore, changes in either the counterparty's creditworthiness or the entity's own nonperformance risk would need to be included in the assessment of effectiveness each period and would be recognized in earnings.

While Topic 815 permits application of the critical-terms match method for fair value hedges, we believe the FASB intended the method to apply only to hedging relationships that will be perfectly effective. This has the practical effect of precluding the use of the critical-terms match method for fair value hedges in the vast majority of circumstances because fair value hedges are rarely perfectly effective. There commonly is not perfect effectiveness in fair value hedges because changes in both counterparty credit risk and an entity's own nonperformance risk affect the measurement of changes in the fair value of the derivative hedging instrument. These changes commonly have no offsetting effect on changes in the measurement of the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Shortcut – Fair value or cash flow hedging relationships

815-20-25-102 – 25-104, 35-18

Topic 815 states that if a hedging relationship qualifies for the shortcut method, a change in the creditworthiness of the counterparty of the swap would not preclude the continued use of the shortcut method.

In our view, this guidance could be analogized to allow an entity to ignore its own nonperformance risk in the assumption of perfect effectiveness.

Therefore, consistent with Topic 820, perfect effectiveness is assumed and the shortcut method may continue to be used as long as it continues to be probable that neither the counterparty nor the entity will default. Therefore, changes in counterparty credit risk and the entity's own nonperformance risk would not affect the assessment of effectiveness. The changes in the fair value of the derivative instrument related to counterparty credit risk and an entity's own nonperformance risk would be included either in AOCI for cash flow hedging relationships or in earnings for fair value hedging relationships. The same amount would be used as a basis adjustment to the hedged item for fair value hedging relationships and recognized in earnings.

However, if it is no longer probable that the counterparty or the entity will not default, the use of the shortcut method must be discontinued.

Hedges of net investments in foreign operations

815-35

Net investment hedges are subject to the criteria of accounting for foreign currency transactions,[18] which requires the hedging instrument to be designated and effective as an economic hedge of the net investment.

Assuming that it is probable that neither the counterparty nor the entity will default, in our view changes in counterparty credit risk and an entity's own nonperformance risk would not affect the assessment of whether the hedging instrument is effective as an economic hedge of the net investment.

The total change in the fair value of the derivative instrument that is included in the effectiveness assessment (including changes in counterparty credit risk and an entity's own nonperformance risk) would be included in CTA.

However, if it is no longer probable that the counterparty or the entity will not default, the entity must assess whether the hedging relationship has been and is expected to continue to be effective as an economic hedge. In this situation, the entity would be expected to have strong evidence supporting why the hedging relationship has been, and is expected to continue to be, effective as an economic hedge.

18. Subtopic 830-20, *Foreign Currency Matters – Foreign Currency Transactions*.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Interaction with the application of the portfolio measurement exception

820-10-35-18D, 35-18L [IFRS 13.48, 56]

If an entity has a group of derivative assets and liabilities with a particular counterparty and the entity applies the portfolio measurement exception to that counterparty's credit risk (see Section L), the effect of the entity's net exposure to the credit risk of that counterparty or the counterparty's net exposure to the credit risk of the entity may result in a portfolio-level credit risk adjustment.

820-10-35-18F [IFRS 13.50]

However, hedge effectiveness is assessed on an individual hedging relationship basis. This means that an entity is required to consider the effect of counterparty credit risk (or its own nonperformance risk) on each individual hedging relationship when assessing hedge effectiveness. As a result, it may be necessary to allocate a portfolio-level individual credit risk adjustment to individual hedging relationships. This is summarized as follows.

- In cash flow hedges, hedges of net investments in foreign operations, and fair value hedges applying the shortcut method, an allocation is generally not required. This is because an entity is permitted to ignore the effects of changes in both counterparty credit risk and its own nonperformance risk when assessing effectiveness, unless it is no longer probable that the derivative counterparty or the entity itself will not default. If it is no longer probable that either party will not default, the hedging relationship generally must be discontinued and, therefore, there is no hedging relationship to which to make an allocation.
- In fair value hedges (excluding those to which the shortcut method is applied), an allocation generally is required. In some situations, it may be possible for an entity to qualitatively evaluate whether it is necessary to allocate the portfolio-level credit risk adjustment to individual hedging relationships.

In our view, the entity should adopt a reasonable and consistently applied methodology for allocating credit risk adjustments determined at a portfolio level to individual derivative instruments for the purpose of measuring the fair values of individual hedging instruments that are used in assessing effectiveness when such allocations are necessary (see also Question L60).

Additionally, an entity may be required to allocate a portfolio-level credit risk adjustment to individual hedging derivatives to properly account for the derivatives, even if such an allocation is not necessary for assessing effectiveness.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

Under IFRS Accounting Standards, the analysis depends on whether the entity applies the hedge accounting requirements of IAS 39 or IFRS 9.

Cash flow hedges – Long-haul method

[IAS 39.IG.F.4.3]

Under IAS 39, if it ceases to be probable that a counterparty will not default, an entity would be unable to conclude that the hedging relationship is expected to be highly effective in achieving offsetting cash flows. As a result, hedge accounting would be discontinued.

[IFRS 9.6.4.1(c)(ii), B6.4.7]
IAS 39.96, AG109, IG.F.4.3, IG.F.5.2]

Unlike US GAAP, under IAS 39, the effectiveness assessment of cash flow hedges may be affected by the inclusion of counterparty credit risk or an entity's own nonperformance risk in the fair value measurement of derivative hedging instruments, even if it is probable that neither the counterparty nor the entity will default.

Unlike US GAAP, under IFRS 9, the hedge accounting model is based on a general notion of offset between gains and losses on the hedging instrument and the hedged item. Therefore, the effect of credit risk on the value of the hedging instrument affects hedge effectiveness. Furthermore, for the hedging relationship to be effective, the effect of credit risk cannot dominate the value changes that result from the economic relationship under the hedge.

[IAS 39.96, AG109, IG.F.4.3, IG.F.5.2, IFRS 9.6.4.1(c)(ii), 6.5.11(a), B6.4.7]

Unlike US GAAP, under both IAS 39 and IFRS 9, in a cash flow hedge, even if it is probable that neither the counterparty nor the entity will default, the inclusion of counterparty credit risk or an entity's own nonperformance risk in the fair value measurements of derivative hedging instruments may result in ineffectiveness being recognized in profit or loss. However, this only occurs if the cumulative gain or loss on the hedging instrument is greater than the cumulative change in fair value (present value) of the hedged item (i.e. the present value of the cumulative change in the hedged expected future cash flows) from inception of the hedge.

Fair value or cash flow hedges – Critical-terms match

[IAS 39.AG108, IG.F.4.7, IFRS 9.6.4.1(c)(ii), B6.4.7, B6.4.14]

Unlike US GAAP, under IAS 39, a critical-terms match method can be used both for fair value and cash flow hedges, but only for assessing prospective effectiveness. Under this method, if it is concluded that there is no change in any critical term, such a test would be sufficient to satisfy the prospective effectiveness testing requirements. However, the effect of credit risk should be considered.

Under IFRS 9, if the critical terms of the hedging instrument and the hedged item match or are closely aligned, it may be possible to use only a qualitative methodology to determine whether an economic relationship exists between the hedged item and the hedging instrument. However, the effect of credit risk should be considered. The hedging relationship does not meet the hedge effectiveness requirements if the effect of credit risk dominates the value changes that result from the economic relationship.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Unlike US GAAP, an entity that uses the critical-terms match method for prospective effectiveness assessment also should (under IAS 39 only) use a long-haul method for assessing retrospective effectiveness and (under both IAS 39 and IFRS 9) measuring and recognizing ineffectiveness.

Shortcut – Fair value or cash flow hedging relationships

Unlike US GAAP, the shortcut method is not allowed under IFRS Accounting Standards.

Hedges of net investments in foreign operations

[IAS 39.AG109, IG.F.4.3, IFRS 9.6.4.1(c)(ii), B6.4.7]

Unlike US GAAP, under IAS 39, even if it is probable that neither the counterparty nor the entity will default, the inclusion of counterparty credit risk or an entity's own nonperformance risk in the fair value measurements of derivative hedging instruments would affect the assessment of effectiveness and may result in ineffectiveness.

Under IFRS 9, the effect of credit risk on the value of the hedging instrument affects hedge effectiveness and may result in ineffectiveness. For the hedging relationship to be effective, the effect of credit risk cannot dominate the value changes that result from the economic relationship under the hedge.

Interaction with the application of the portfolio measurement exception

Unlike US GAAP, for the purpose of assessing hedge effectiveness and measuring ineffectiveness for all hedge relationships, the entity needs to determine the individual risk adjustments (e.g. credit risk adjustments). The individual risk adjustments are used to calculate the fair values of the individual hedging derivatives or the appropriate credit risk adjustment for a group of derivatives that have been grouped together as the hedging instrument in a single hedging relationship. Like US GAAP, in our view the entity should adopt a reasonable and consistently applied methodology for allocating credit risk adjustments determined at a portfolio level to individual derivative instruments for the purpose of measuring the fair values of individual hedging instruments that are used in assessing effectiveness and measuring ineffectiveness.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

P. Application issues: Investments in investment funds

Overview

- The general principles discussed throughout this Handbook apply equally to investments in investment funds.
- This section explores some of the specific application questions that arise in relation to investments in investment funds (including a fund-of-funds).
- For a discussion of the practical expedient available for investments in investment companies that meet certain criteria, see Section Q.

P10. What factors should an entity consider in measuring the fair value of an investment in an investment fund?

820-10-35-59 – 35-62

The fair value guidance in Topic 820 also applies to investments in investment funds. These considerations include exit price, market participants, principal markets, market-based measurements and maximizing the use of observable inputs. Considerations specific to measuring the fair value of an investment in an investment fund include:

- the nature of the investment fund (open-ended versus closed-end funds);
- the underlying assets and liabilities of the fund;
- whether NAV may be representative of fair value;
- actual transactions in units with the fund and in the secondary market;
- overall market conditions;
- the expected future cash flows of the investment, appropriately discounted; and
- other rights and obligations inherent in the ownership interest.

Because the instrument held by the entity is an ownership interest in the fund and not an interest in the underlying assets of the fund, any fair value measurement should consider the other rights and obligations inherent in that ownership interest. Examples of these rights and obligations relevant to an ownership interest in a fund include:

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

- limitations on redemption from the investment fund which are characteristics of the investment (e.g. lock-up periods, notice periods for redemption, holdbacks[19], gates[20], use of side pockets[21] and fund sponsor approval to transfer the ownership interest);
- commitments to purchase additional ownership interests; and
- fees due to the fund sponsor (e.g. redemption and advisory fees).

Any adjustments for rights or obligations (or absence of rights or obligations) should be reflective of the unit of account (see Section C).

820-10-35-60

In many situations, NAV may be an appropriate input in the fair value measurement of the investment. An entity considers any factors not reflected in the NAV measurement for the fund and adjusts the NAV measurement to arrive at fair value. If NAV is used as an input in an entity's measurement of fair value (with or without further adjustments), the entity understands how NAV is calculated, including the key inputs and valuation approaches and techniques used by the fund to value the underlying assets and liabilities.

P20. When is the NAV of an investment fund representative of fair value?

The evaluation of whether NAV is representative of fair value encompasses two steps.

- The first step is to assess whether the NAV (or another price) is representative of a quoted price in an active market.
- If there is not a quoted price in an active market, the second step is to assess whether the NAV is representative of the fair value of the investment in the investment fund.

820-10-20
[IFRS 13.A]

To assess whether the NAV is representative of a quoted price in an active market, an entity considers the manner in which the fund is traded. Often units in open-ended funds are traded only with the fund or its agent at a published price, either NAV or NAV plus or minus an adjustment. Depending on the trading volume at these prices, the published prices may represent a quoted price in an active market.

820-10-35-41, 35-41C
[IFRS 13.77, 79]

If there is a quoted price in an active market for an investment in a fund (i.e. a Level 1 input), the quoted price is determinative of fair value, whether or not it is equal to the NAV. However, in some circumstances an open-ended fund may suspend redemptions, in which case the published NAV would not represent a quoted price in an active market.

In some circumstances, units in open-ended investment funds may be purchased or redeemed directly with the fund at NAV and traded in a secondary market. Units or shares in a fund may trade in secondary markets at a premium or discount to NAV because of supply and demand or other factors specific to the fund (see Question P10). For example, units or shares may trade at a discount because a market participant considers an investment in the fund less attractive than a direct investment in the underlying assets of the fund. The investment may be less attractive due to the risk of investment management changes, fees charged by the fund sponsor, the loss of control over portfolio management decisions, or lack of liquidity or marketability of the investment. Conversely, market participants may be willing to pay a premium to invest in a fund managed by a specific investment manager or when a fund is closed to new subscriptions.

19. A holdback provision permits an investment fund to temporarily retain a portion of an investor's redemption proceeds.
20. A redemption gate provision allows an investment fund to restrict the amount of redemptions during a redemption period.
21. A side pocket account is typically used by an investment fund to segregate illiquid investments from more liquid investments. Such accounts possess inherent limits on redemption due to the illiquid nature of the investments held in the account.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

820-10-35-54J [IFRS 13.B44]

Although secondary market trading may not be sufficient to constitute an active market, it is still important to consider any secondary market transactions and transaction prices because, regardless of the level of market activity and trading volume, transaction prices that do not represent distressed or forced transactions should not be ignored in measuring fair value. For further discussion of determining transactions that are forced or not orderly, see Questions M30 and M40.

820-10-35-54J(b), 35-60, 50-6A [IFRS 13.B44(b)]

Even in the absence of an active market (see Section M), NAV may represent the fair value of the investment in the investment fund.

However, the following situations may indicate that NAV may not be representative of fair value.

- NAV is not dated as of the entity's measurement date.
- NAV is not calculated in a manner consistent with the fair value measurement principles of Topic 820 (e.g. debt is measured at amortized cost).
- The investment cannot currently be redeemed at NAV (e.g. some open-ended funds may suspend redemptions).
- There is a significant decrease in the volume and level of activity of subscriptions or redemptions compared to normal market activity.
- The investment is traded in a secondary market at a significant discount or premium to NAV.
- There are other uncertainties that increase the risk of the investment (e.g. deteriorated financial condition of the investment manager, loss of key investment personnel, allegations of fraud or noncompliance with laws and regulations).
- There are other terms attached to the investment (e.g. a commitment to make future investments).

820-10-35-60, 35-62

It also may be important to consider the nature and reliability of the evidence that supports the calculation of NAV.

P25. When measuring the fair value of its investment, can an investor adjust the daily NAV (that is a Level 1 input) reported by an unrelated investment fund, following an adjustment to that NAV in the fund's financial statements?

No. As discussed in Question P20, an investor may deem the published NAV of an unrelated investment fund to be representative of fair value if it represents a quoted price in an active market for the investment (i.e. a Level 1 input). In this scenario, market participants buy units from or sell units to the fund at a price equal to the fund's current reported NAV, which is published daily ('published NAV').

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

However, a difference may arise between the published NAV at the measurement date of the investment and the NAV subsequently reported by the fund for that same date for its financial statements ('adjusted NAV'). For example, a difference might result from an adjustment of an accounting estimate made by the fund in the course of preparing its financial statements that would have been unknown to market participants at the measurement date. A question arises over whether the investor should adjust the fair value measurement of its investment based on the adjusted NAV if the investor has no right to receive or obligation to pay compensation for the difference between the published NAV and the adjusted NAV.

820-10-35-41, 35-41C [IFRS 13.77, 79]

The investor should not adjust the fair value of its investment in the fund at the measurement date for the difference between the published NAV and the adjusted NAV. This is because any valuation that has as its objective fair value at the reporting date should not reflect information that neither was nor would have been reasonably available to market participants at that date. If a market participant had sold units in the fund at the measurement date, it would have received proceeds equal to the published NAV without adjustment. By definition, a Level 1 input is an unadjusted quoted price and should not be adjusted except under specific circumstances (see Section G).

This conclusion assumes that the adjustment to the published NAV relates only to the *valuation* of the units held. It would not apply if the adjustment was related to subsequent information that questioned the *existence* of the units.

See Question Q80 for guidance on when it may be appropriate for an entity to adjust the NAV reported by an investment fund when the entity uses NAV as a practical expedient to estimate fair value.

Example P25: Subsequent adjustment to the reported NAV

Investor B holds an investment in an open-ended mutual fund (MF). MF is not related to Investor B and they transact on an arm's-length basis.

Units in MF are traded only with MF (or its agent) at a published price which is MF's daily NAV. The trading volume is such that the reported NAV represents a quoted price in an active market. The published NAV at December 31, 20X1 (i.e. Investor B's reporting date) is 100. Subsequent to year-end but before Investor B issues its financial statements, MF identifies an accounting adjustment that requires it to revise the NAV of its units in its financial statements as of December 31, 20X1. The adjusted NAV at December 31, 20X1 is 100.4. Investor B is not entitled to compensation for the adjusted NAV.

Investor B should use the published NAV of 100 as of December 31, 20X1 to measure the fair value of its investment in the fund's units.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

P30. If open-ended redeemable funds do not allow daily redemptions at NAV, is NAV representative of fair value?

It depends. If an open-ended redeemable fund does not allow daily redemptions at NAV, but allows, and actually has, periodic subscriptions and redemptions at NAV, their existence may provide evidence that NAV approximates fair value.

In our experience, NAV would usually be representative of the fair value of investments in open-ended investment funds that are open to new investors and allow redemptions at NAV. In such cases, it is not expected that a market participant would be willing to pay more than the NAV because it is possible to invest directly in the fund or to redeem the investment at NAV.

In addition, new subscriptions to a fund at its reported NAV on or near the entity's measurement date may provide evidence that market participants are currently not requiring a discount to NAV or paying a premium above NAV.

Similarly, redemptions from the fund at its reported NAV on or near the entity's measurement date may provide evidence that market participants are currently not demanding a premium over NAV or selling at a discount to NAV. If both subscriptions and redemptions have occurred at NAV near the entity's measurement date for its investment in the fund, evidence may exist that NAV approximates fair value.

820-10-35-54J(b)
[IFRS 13.B44(b)]

In determining whether NAV approximates fair value, the weight placed on the evidence provided by subscriptions and redemptions should consider:

- market changes since the transaction activity occurred;
- the volume of both subscriptions and redemptions;
- the extent to which subscriptions were received from new investors; and
- limitations or expected limitations on the entity's ability to redeem in the future.

However, if no subscriptions and redemptions have occurred close to the reporting date, an assertion that fair value approximates NAV may be more difficult to support.

P40. Does the sale or purchase of an investment in the fund at a discount to NAV indicate that the transaction is not orderly?

820-10-35-2E
[IFRS 13.14]

It depends. When an entity carries its investment in a fund at fair value, it considers all of the inherent rights and obligations in measuring its fair value. This may result in a fair value measurement that differs from the NAV of the investment in the fund.

820-10-20, 35-54I, 35-60
[IFRS 13.A, B43]

Therefore, the existence of a discount between the NAV reported by a fund and an entity's transaction price to sell or purchase the investment does not, in and of itself, result in the transaction being considered not orderly. For example, if the transaction occurred with adequate exposure to the market, with a customary marketing period, and did not occur under duress, it is likely that the transaction would be considered orderly.

For a discussion of inactive markets, see Section M.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

P50. What does an entity consider in determining the level of the fair value hierarchy in which an investment in a fund should be categorized?

820-10-35-2E
[IFRS 13.14]

When the interest in the fund is the unit of account, the characteristics of the interest in the fund, not the underlying investments, should be considered in determining its level in the fair value hierarchy. Therefore, the measurement of fair value takes into account the rights and obligations inherent in that ownership interest (e.g. an obligation by the entity to meet future cash calls made by the fund). The entity considers any such obligations inherent in the ownership interest in its measurement of fair value.

820-10-35-41, 35-41C
[IFRS 13.77, 79]

The fair value measurement for an investment in a fund in which ownership interests in the fund are publicly traded in an active market should be based on the quoted price of the fund, a Level 1 input, if this price is available and accessible.

820-10-20, 35-41C
[IFRS 13.A, 79]

The units in open-ended redeemable funds are often bought and sold, but only by or to the fund or fund manager; the units are not traded on an exchange and cannot be sold to third parties. Because the fund is not listed, the fund calculates the price of the units only at a specific time each day to facilitate the daily subscriptions and redemptions of units. These transactions also may only take place at a specific time on each day and at the price determined by the fund manager. The fair value of the units may be the price calculated by the fund manager. Whether this is a Level 1 measurement will depend on whether the market is considered active and whether there were significant events that took place after the time of calculation on the measurement date.

820-10-20, 35-40
[IFRS 13.A, 76]

If the number of trades occurring is sufficient for the market in these units to be considered an active market, notwithstanding that the units are being purchased and sold by the fund and are not being traded between unrelated third-party market participants, a fair value measurement of the units using the unadjusted daily price for the reporting date would be categorized as a Level 1 measurement. However, if there is a quoted price but the number of trades occurring is not sufficient for the market in these units to be considered active, a fair value measurement of the units using the unadjusted price for the reporting date would not be categorized as Level 1 in the fair value hierarchy.

820-10-35-37A, 35-38A, 35-54B – 35-54C
[IFRS 13.73, 75]

If NAV does not represent a quoted price, it may continue to be used as an appropriate input for fair value measurement purposes. The appropriate categorization of the resulting fair value measurement within the fair value hierarchy will be within Level 2 or Level 3 based on the observability and significance of:

- the fair values of the underlying investments; and
- any adjustments for rights and obligations inherent within the ownership interest held by the entity, including the frequency with which an investor can redeem investments in the fund.

820-10-35-38A
[IFRS 13.75]

Because many of the NAV adjustments mentioned above will be based on unobservable inputs, the resulting fair value measurements that are subject to such adjustments generally are Level 3 measurements, unless those inputs are not significant to the measurement as a whole.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Q. Application issues: Practical expedient for investments in investment companies [US GAAP only]

Overview

Topic 820 allows an entity to use NAV as a practical expedient to estimate the fair value when the investment:

- does not have a readily determinable fair value; and
- is in an investment company in the scope of Topic 946, *Investment Companies*, or is an investment in a real estate fund for which it is industry practice to measure investment assets at fair value on a recurring basis and to issue financial statements that are consistent with the measurement principles of Topic 820.

IFRS Accounting Standards different from US GAAP

Unlike US GAAP, IFRS Accounting Standards do not include an exception that allows the use of NAV as a practical expedient. Under IFRS Accounting Standards, an entity may only measure investments on the basis of NAV when NAV is representative of fair value (see Questions P20 and P30). Therefore, the questions in this section are only relevant to US GAAP.

Q10. For the purpose of using NAV as a practical expedient, what is the definition of *readily determinable*?

ASC Master Glossary, 820-10-15-5

An equity security has a readily determinable fair value if it meets any of the following conditions.

(1) Sales prices or bid and ask quotations are currently available on a securities exchange registered with the SEC or in the OTC market, provided that those prices or quotations for the OTC market are publicly reported by the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotations systems or by OTC Markets Group Inc. Restricted stock meets that definition if the restriction terminates within one year.

For restrictions expiring after one year, the use of NAV as a practical expedient is prohibited if the investment would otherwise have a readily determinable fair value except for that restriction.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

(2) For an equity security traded only in a foreign market, that foreign market is of a breadth and scope comparable to one of the US markets referred to in (1). We believe there is a rebuttable presumption that the primary exchange in a foreign market has the breadth and scope comparable to one of the US markets referred to in (1).

(3) For an equity security that is an investment in a mutual fund or a structure similar to a mutual fund (i.e. a limited partnership or venture capital entity), the fair value per share (unit) is determined and published and is the basis for current transactions.

The criteria for determining whether an equity security has a readily determinable fair value are only intended to evaluate whether the NAV practical expedient can be applied to that equity security. The 'readily determinable fair value' analysis does not apply to or influence other areas of Topic 820 (e.g. fair value hierarchy classification or determining whether there is an active market).

Q15. When would an equity security that is an investment in a structure similar to a mutual fund have a readily determinable fair value?

ASC Master Glossary

It depends. Condition (c) in the Master Glossary definition of readily determinable fair value (RDFV) specifies that investments in fund types other than mutual funds (e.g. common or collective trust funds, pooled separate accounts, money market funds and certain private open-ended investment companies) have an RDFV when certain criteria are met (see Question Q10). The analysis of the RDFV criteria in condition (c) should be characteristics-based and not form-based. All relevant characteristics of an investment should be considered when making a determination. The application of judgment and consideration of all facts and circumstances are necessary when determining whether these three criteria are met:

(1) the investment is in a *structure similar to a mutual fund*;

(2) the fair value per share or unit is determined and *published*; and

(3) the fair value per share or unit is the *basis for current transactions*.

Structure similar to a mutual fund

The characteristics that should be considered when determining if an investment has a structure similar to a mutual fund include:

946-20-05-1B

(a) a mutual fund is an open-ended fund that issues redeemable securities. A mutual fund stands ready to issue and buy back its shares or units at its most recently calculated NAV;

946-320-25-4

(b) a mutual fund typically determines the NAV of its shares or units when it receives an order to purchase or sell its shares or units. NAV is the price per share or unit at which the mutual fund offers to transact; it is not a price resulting from a transaction between buyers and sellers on an exchange;

(c) a mutual fund will make the NAV available to the general public or to its current or prospective investors on request;

(d) a mutual fund processes subscription or redemption requests received before the close of business at the current NAV per share or unit, and generally has to pay redemption proceeds at NAV to a shareholder or unitholder within seven days of receiving a redemption request from the shareholder or unitholder; and

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

946-10-15-4

(e) a mutual fund is an investment company that applies specialized industry guidance in Topic 946, *Financial Services–Investment Companies*.

This list is not exhaustive, nor is it meant to be used as a checklist in determining if an investment is in a structure similar to a mutual fund.

Published

The Master Glossary does not define 'published'. We believe that it means that investors can obtain price quotes from brokerage or investment firms or their websites or directly from their sponsor or agent on any day that a fund offers to transact. We do not believe that a fund needs to make its NAV available to the general public to meet the definition of published.

Basis for current transactions

Transactions using a fund's current NAV are the best indicator that it is the basis for current transactions. We believe that a fund that determines, publishes and transacts at the current NAV per share at least monthly would generally be consistent with having a fair value per share or unit that is the basis for current transactions. As the determination of NAV becomes less frequent, significantly more judgment and consideration of all relevant facts and circumstances may be necessary to conclude that it is the basis for current transactions.

Certain funds may place restrictions on transactions. However, the determination of whether an investment in a structure similar to a mutual fund has an RDFV is not influenced by any one investor's ability to transact on any given day. Instead, the determination is focused on whether the fund publishes its NAV and it is the basis for current transactions.

Q20. What should an entity consider in determining whether NAV reported by the investee may be relied on?

Determining that reliance on the reported NAV as a practical expedient is appropriate requires professional judgment. All factors relevant to the value of equity investments for which market quotations are not readily available should be considered.

820-10-35-59

Before concluding that the reported NAV is calculated in a manner consistent with the measurement principles of Topic 946, *Investment Companies*, the entity should consider whether the investee fund's policies and procedures for estimating fair value of underlying investments, and any changes to those policies or procedures, follow the guidelines of Topic 820.

If the last reported NAV is not as of the entity's measurement date, see Question Q80.

820-10-35-59 – 35-62

When the entity invests in a fund-of-funds (i.e. the investee fund invests in other funds) that does not have readily determinable fair values, the entity might conclude that the NAV reported by the fund-of-funds manager is calculated in a manner consistent with Topic 946. This conclusion can be made by assessing whether the fund-of-funds manager has a process that considers the previously listed items in the calculation of the NAV reported by the fund-of-funds, and considering whether the fund-of-funds manager has obtained or estimated NAV from underlying fund managers in a manner consistent with Topic 820 as of the measurement date.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Q25. Can the practical expedient be used to value investments in a general partner, including its carried interests?**

Background:

Investments in carried interests can occur under 'GP stakes' investing – a strategy within the asset management industry whereby investors acquire a minority equity interest in affiliates of an investment manager in return for a share of the investment manager's affiliate's returns.

An example is an arrangement in which Investor A (the reporting entity) invests in general partner entities affiliated with Investment Manager B, which entitles Investor A to a share of the carried interests earned by the general partner entities for providing investment advisory services to Funds C, D, and E (managed investment funds).

GP is the general partner of the managed investment funds (all organized as limited partnerships) and holds a 1% partnership interest in each of the managed investment funds. In return for performing investment advisory services, GP receives compensation in the form of equity interests, specifically carried interests, which entitle GP to 20% of the equity distributions made by each managed investment fund after its limited partners have received a return of their capital contributions and a specified compounded annual return on their capital contributions.

GP is not an investment company under Topic 946 because it provides substantive investment advisory services to the managed investment funds.

Response:

Generally, no. The use of NAV as a practical expedient is not appropriate when a general partner entity is not an investment company and therefore does not calculate NAV per share in a manner consistent with the measurement principles of Topic 946.

When a general partner is not an investment company under Topic 946, it does not measure its equity interests in its managed investment funds at fair value under the measurement principles of Topic 946, but instead applies other US GAAP to account for its equity interests in these managed investment funds, such as the equity method of accounting or consolidation. As a result, when the NAV per share of the general partner is not calculated in a manner consistent with the measurement principles of Topic 946, a reporting entity (Investor A) is not permitted to estimate the fair value of its investment in the general partner entity (GP), including its carried interests, using the NAV practical expedient.

Instead, the reporting entity should apply other valuation approaches under Topic 820 to measure the fair value of its investments in the general partner entity. In our experience, valuation professionals often apply an income approach based on the expected future cash flows from the investment, including anticipated carried interests earned on the future performance of assets under management.

Q30. Can the practical expedient be used when NAV is reported on a tax or cost basis?

820-10-35-59

No. Funds that use the tax or cost basis of reporting NAV would not satisfy the criteria to qualify for the practical expedient. Therefore, the use of an NAV would require an adjustment for non-GAAP measures.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Q35. Can the practical expedient be used when NAV is reported under IFRS Accounting Standards?

820-10-15-4, 35-59

It depends. An entity might invest in an investment company in the scope of Topic 946, *Investment Companies* or a qualifying real estate fund that applies IFRS Accounting Standards as its reporting framework. For the purposes of the entity's financial statements, the criteria to qualify for the practical expedient might be satisfied if the measurements in the investee's financial statements are consistent with the measurement principles of Topic 946.

820-10-35-59 – 35-60

If the NAV reported by the investee is not (1) determined as of the measurement date or (2) calculated in a manner consistent with the measurement principles of Topic 946, the entity considers whether an adjustment to the most recent NAV is necessary (see Question Q80). The objective of any adjustment is to estimate the NAV for the investment that is calculated in a manner consistent with the measurement principles of Topic 946 as of the reporting entity's measurement date.

820-10-35-54B

Investments for which fair value is measured using the NAV practical expedient, including adjustments to the investee's reported NAV for the two instances described above, are not categorized in the fair value hierarchy. However, if an entity makes adjustments to the investee's reported NAV for reasons other than the two instances described above, the investment is no longer measured using the NAV practical expedient (i.e. the investment is measured at fair value) and must be categorized in the fair value hierarchy (see Question Q85).

Q40. Is the use of NAV to estimate fair value *required* when the criteria are met?

820-10-15-4 – 15-5, 35-59 – 35-62

No. The practical expedient is not a required measurement technique. It is an optional alternative to measuring fair value for those investments that meet specified conditions. An entity decides on an investment-by-investment basis whether to apply the practical expedient. The practical expedient would be applied to the fair value measurement of the entity's entire position in an investment unless it is probable (see Question Q50) as of the measurement date that a portion of the investment will be sold at an amount other than NAV in a secondary market.

Q45. Can an entity change between the practical expedient and other measures of fair value to estimate fair value between reporting periods?

820-10-35-25

It depends. Topic 820 does not address the circumstances and how often an entity can change between the practical expedient and other measures of fair value once the measurement method is selected. In our view, it should be applied consistently for all periods in which the investment is held. However, we believe that a change between the practical expedient and other measures of fair value is similar to a change in a valuation technique or its application. The change is appropriate if it results in a measurement that is more representative of fair value.

820-10-35-25

For example, a new measurement of fair value may be appropriate in the following circumstances:

- new markets develop;
- new information becomes available;
- information previously used is no longer available;
- valuation techniques improve; and/or
- market conditions change.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

If subsequent to an entity's election to apply the practical expedient to a particular investment, the entity determines that the investment, or a portion of the investment, is probable of being sold at an amount other than NAV, the practical expedient can no longer be applied (see Questions Q50 and Q60). Revisions to fair value measurements resulting from a change from the practical expedient to other measures of fair value should be accounted for as a change in accounting estimate (similar to changes in a valuation technique or its application).

820-10-35-61, 820-10-35-26, 250-10-50-5

Further, the disclosure provisions of Topic 250, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections* for changes in accounting estimates are not required for revisions to fair value measurements resulting from a change from the practical expedient to other measures of fair value.

250-10-45-1

Generally, using NAV as a practical expedient to estimate fair value is less precise than other measures of fair value. We believe that it would be rare for entities to change from another valuation technique to using NAV as a practical expedient. Such a change would represent a change in accounting principle under Topic 250.

Q50. When is a sale for an amount other than NAV in a secondary market transaction considered *probable*?

820-10-35-62

A secondary market transaction includes all transactions in the normal course of business that could result in the sale of the interest (e.g. principal-to-principal transactions between private market participants). A sale for an amount other than NAV in a secondary market transaction is considered probable if all of the following conditions are present as of the entity's measurement date:

- management commits to a plan to sell the investment and has the authority to approve the action;
- an active program to locate a buyer and other actions required to complete the plan to sell the investment have been initiated;
- the investment is available for immediate sale subject only to terms that are usual and customary for sales of such investments (e.g. a requirement to obtain the investee's approval of the sale); and
- actions required to complete the plan indicate that it is unlikely that significant changes to the plan will be made or that the plan will be withdrawn.

360-10-45-9, 820-10-35-62

These criteria are similar to those used in assessing whether long-lived assets are held for sale under Topic 360, *Property, Plant and Equipment*, except there is no requirement to consider whether the sale will occur within a stated period or to assess the reasonableness of the sales price compared to its fair value. Although the criteria under Topic 360 are not listed as conditions in Topic 820, they may provide some evidence about whether the sale is probable by determining whether significant changes to the plan to sell will be made or possibly withdrawn.

In our experience, the greater the current market sales price over the current estimated fair value or the greater the time period estimated to dispose of the investment, the greater the likelihood of significant changes to the plan or withdrawal of the plan. If these indicators exist, the investment may not meet the conditions of probable-of-being-sold.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Q60. When a portion of an entity's investment is probable of being sold, how is the practical expedient applied?

820-10-35-61

When a portion of an investment is probable of being sold, the practical expedient may continue to be applied to the portion that is not probable of being sold. The portion to be sold is measured at fair value under Topic 820. As a result, the entity may have two different measurements for investments in the same investee.

In our view, for a group of investments that meet the criteria of probable-of-being-sold (see Question Q50), except that the individual investments in a group have not been identified (e.g. if an entity decides to sell 20% of its entire private equity portfolio and the probable-of-being-sold criteria would be met if the individual investments were identified), the practical expedient can continue to be used to measure the fair value of the entire portfolio until the individual investments are identified and the individual investments meet the probable-of-being-sold criteria. However, when the individual investments have been identified, the entity must measure the fair value of the investments under Topic 820, excluding the NAV as a practical expedient.

Q70. [Not used]

Q80. Can an entity adjust the NAV reported by the investee?

820-10-35-59 – 35-60

It depends. Topic 820 addresses two instances in which an adjustment to the NAV reported by the investee may be appropriate when the:

- investee's reporting date for NAV is different from the entity's reporting date; and
- NAV reported by the investee was not calculated in a manner consistent with the measurement principles of Topic 946, *Investment Companies*.

Reported NAV is as of a date different from the entity's financial reporting date

820-10-35-60

An entity may use the practical expedient based on the latest NAV reported by the investee, adjusted for market changes that have occurred between the date the investee last calculated NAV and the entity's reporting date. The nature of the investments held by the investee, the period of time from the last calculated NAV and changes in both the broad economy and the market for similar investments will determine the extent of the entity's potential adjustments. In some cases, the entity may need to involve the management of the investee to determine possible changes in the NAV that have occurred since the investee's last NAV reporting date.

For example, funds investing in real estate may go longer than other funds without remeasuring fair value, but these investments typically will have less volatility in fair values over short periods of time. Therefore, significant adjustments may not be necessary unless specific events have occurred. In contrast, investees that hold significant underlying investments in debt and equity securities may experience substantial changes in market prices during short periods of time. The information needed to determine the adjustments may be obtained from market prices for those significant underlying investment positions held by the investee as of the entity's measurement date as well as analysis of market trends and changes in relevant indices.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Reported NAV not calculated in a manner consistent with measurement principles of Topic 946

820-10-15-4 – 15-5, 35-60

If the entity has met the conditions to use the practical expedient under Topic 820, but the investee's reported NAV is not calculated consistent with Topic 946, *Investment Companies*, the entity is required to adjust for all significant differences between the NAV calculated and reported by the investee and the NAV that would be calculated in accordance with Topic 946. Examples of possible adjustments to be recorded as of the reporting date may include:

- recording investments at fair value;
- changes in security positions on a trade-date basis;
- reflecting shares outstanding due to sales and repurchases;
- recognizing expenses, interest and other income;
- allocations of net assets between classes of the fund; and
- other adjustments to reflect the financial statements on the accrual basis of accounting.

To calculate and apply the appropriate adjustments to the investee's reported NAV, the entity needs an understanding of the investee's significant accounting policies and must have sufficient information to conform those policies to Topic 946, *Investment Companies*.

The entity also should consider the effect of the adjustments on its proportionate share of NAV to ensure the adjustments are appropriately applied to its investment interest. For example, if the entity's interest in a fund is part of a waterfall structure, the entity should determine that any necessary adjustments to the underlying assets to conform their measurements to Topic 946 are appropriately considered in light of the waterfall rights and obligations.

Q85. How should investments be categorized within the fair value hierarchy when an entity has adjusted the NAV reported by the investee?

820-10-35-59 – 35-60

It depends. Question Q80 discusses two instances in which an adjustment to the NAV reported by the investee may be appropriate:

- when the investee's reporting date for NAV is different from the entity's reporting date; and
- when the NAV reported by the investee was not calculated in a manner consistent with the measurement principles of Topic 946, *Investment Companies*.

820-10-35-54B, 35-37, 35-37A

Investments for which fair value is measured using the NAV practical expedient, including any adjustments to NAV for the two instances described above, are not categorized in the fair value hierarchy. However, if an entity makes adjustments to the NAV for reasons other than the two instances described above, the investments are no longer measured using the NAV practical expedient and the investments would be categorized in the fair value hierarchy based on the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement (see Question P50).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Q90. What is the unit of account for investments in investment companies when the entity applies the practical expedient?

820-10-35-59

The unit of account is the share or its equivalent of the investee entity. Examples of share equivalents include members' units or partnership interests to which net assets can be proportionately allocated. The NAV per share multiplied by the number of shares represents the extended value of the investment.

In practice, NAV per share may not be specifically reported by an investee that otherwise meets the criteria (including reporting investments on a fair value basis) for the entity to elect the practical expedient. In our view, these cases do not preclude the entity from electing the practical expedient. The entity can calculate the NAV per share (essentially arriving at P in a PxQ relationship) using financial information reported by the investee.

Q100. How should an entity applying the practical expedient account for a purchase for an amount that is different from its currently reported NAV?

Topic 946

If the purchase price is different from NAV, an entity evaluates whether the recorded NAV is consistent with the measurement principles in Topic 946, *Investment Companies*. If it is, the entity recognizes the difference resulting from purchases at a discount or premium to NAV as an unrealized gain or loss in the period in which the investment is purchased.

Q110. [Not used]

Q120. What disclosures are required for investments measured using the practical expedient?

820-10-15-4, 35-54B, 50-6A

The general disclosures required for fair value measurements (see Section N) are not required for investments measured using the NAV practical expedient. However, additional disclosures are required to help users understand the nature and risks of the investments and whether the investments, if sold, are probable of being sold at amounts different from NAV per share (or its equivalent). They include information about the investees' significant investment strategies, redemption conditions and the entity's unfunded commitments related to the investees.

820-10-35-54B

Because the practical expedient of using NAV is not the same as fair value, the carrying amounts of investments measured using the practical expedient are described in the financial statement disclosures as being reported at NAV under the practical expedient for fair value. This will enable users to reconcile the fair value of investments included in the fair value hierarchy disclosures, and the total investments in the statement of financial position.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Q130. What information about redemption conditions is required to be disclosed for investments measured using the practical expedient?

820-10-50-6A

For investments that are measured using the practical expedient, entities are required to disclose information that helps users of the financial statements understand the nature and risks of the investments, which includes conditions of redemption. Entities are required to disclose the following redemption conditions for each class of investment:

- a general description of the terms and conditions on which the investor may redeem investments in the class;
- the circumstances in which an otherwise redeemable investment in the class (or a portion thereof) might not be redeemable; and
- any other significant restriction on the ability to sell investments in the class at the measurement date.

The following redemption conditions are required to be disclosed only if they are communicated by the investee or announced publicly:

- for investments that can never be redeemed with the investees, the timing of liquidation of an investee's underlying assets for distributions to the entity; and
- for otherwise redeemable investments that are restricted from redemption as of the measurement date, the timing of when a restriction from redemption might expire.

If the timing of either of these conditions is unknown, entities should disclose that fact and how long the restriction has been in effect. In our experience, an investment's redemption condition changes periodically. Entities should only disclose the timing of either of these conditions if it is based on a recent communication or announcement by the investee.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

R. Application issues: Contractual sale restrictions [US GAAP only]

Overview

In June 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-03, *Fair Value Measurement of Equity Securities Subject to Contractual Sale Restrictions*, which:

- clarifies that a contractual restriction on the sale of an equity security is an entity-specific characteristic and therefore should not be considered in measuring the security's fair value;
- clarifies that a contractual sale restriction is not a separate unit of account and should not be recognized separately (i.e. as a contra-asset or separate liability);
- requires new disclosures for all entities with equity securities that are subject to contractual sale restrictions (see Question N20); and
- includes a new cross-reference in paragraph 820-10-35-16D that makes this new guidance also relevant for issuers of equity securities that measure them at fair value (e.g. in a business combination; see Question K50).

IFRS Accounting Standards compared to US GAAP

820-10-35-2B
[IFRS 13.11]

Similar to US GAAP, IFRS Accounting Standards require an entity to determine whether a restriction on the sale or transfer of an asset should be considered when measuring its fair value (i.e. whether the restriction is security-specific or entity-specific). US GAAP specifically indicates that a contractual restriction on the sale of an equity security is an entity-specific characteristic and therefore should not be considered in measuring fair value. However, IFRS Accounting Standards do not explicitly indicate that a contractual restriction on the sale of an equity security is an entity-specific characteristic.

R10. What are contractual sale restrictions?

820-10-55-52A,
ASU 2022-03.BC9

Contractual sale restrictions are any contractual arrangements in which certain shareholders agree not to sell securities for a specified period of time. The following are examples.

- Underwriter lock-up agreements or market standoff agreements executed in conjunction with initial or secondary public offerings to prohibit the sale of equity securities owned by certain investors (see Question C40).
- Contractual restrictions included in other capital-raising transactions that do not involve an underwritten offering, such as private placements, private investments in public equity and business combinations involving a special-purpose acquisition company.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

R20. Should an entity consider contractual sale restrictions when identifying the principal (or most advantageous) market for equity securities?

820-10-35-6B

No. Although an entity needs to be able to *access* the market, it does not need to be able to *transact* in the market at the measurement date to measure the fair value on the basis of the price in that market (see Section E). Therefore, a contractual sale restriction on an equity security does not change the principal (or most advantageous) market for that security.

R30. Is the guidance on contractual sale restrictions limited to equity securities with active markets (that is, Level 1 equity securities)?

ASU 2022-03.BC10

No. The guidance on contractual sale restrictions should be applied in the same way by an entity when measuring the fair value of equity securities in accordance with Topic 820, irrespective of the valuation technique the entity uses or how the fair value measurement is categorized within the fair value hierarchy.

R40. Can contractual sale restrictions be considered in fair value measurements of financial instruments other than equity securities?

820-10-35-36B, ASU 2022-03.BC9

No. The guidance for contractual sale restrictions specifically addresses equity securities, which includes any security representing an ownership interest in an entity (e.g. common, preferred or other capital stock) and the right to acquire or dispose of an ownership interest in an entity at fixed or determinable prices (e.g. warrants, rights, forward purchase contracts, call options, put options, and forward sale contracts). However, other types of financial instruments, such as debt securities or derivatives, may also contain contractual sale restrictions. We believe that the guidance on contractual sale restrictions for equity securities should be applied by analogy to other types of financial instruments because contractual sale restrictions are entity-specific characteristics and should not be considered in the unit of account of those financial instruments. Therefore, contractual sale restrictions on other types of financial instruments also should not be considered in measuring their fair values under Topic 820 (see Question C30).

R50. Can contractual sale restrictions be considered in fair value measurements by the issuers of equity securities?

820-10-35-16D, 35-18B

No. When measuring the fair value of a liability or an equity instrument held by another party as an asset, if that asset contains a characteristic restricting its sale, the fair value of the corresponding liability or equity instrument also would include the effect of the restriction (see Section K). The guidance in Topic 820 for measuring the fair value of a liability or an equity instrument held by another party as an asset includes a cross-reference to the guidance on contractual sale restrictions. This cross-reference implies that issuers of equity securities that are party to contractual sale restrictions apply similar guidance. Therefore, because contractual sale restrictions are excluded from the fair value of equity securities held as an asset, we believe that they are similarly excluded from fair value measurements by the issuers of those equity securities.

For example, a reporting entity may issue equity securities as consideration for the purchase of a business. Under Topic 805, *Business Combinations*, these securities are measured at fair value to determine the purchase consideration. If there are contractual sale restrictions that prevent the shareholders from selling these securities, the issuer of the securities would not consider the restrictions in measuring the fair value of the consideration transferred in the business combination.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

R60. Should the issuer of equity securities with contractual sale restrictions adjust amounts from a previous business combination when initially adopting ASU 2022-03?

ASU 2022-03.BC21

No. Before ASU 2022-03, there was diversity in practice as to whether contractual sale restrictions were considered security-specific or entity-specific characteristics. Therefore, in previous business combinations, a reporting entity may have considered contractual sale restrictions when measuring the fair value of equity securities issued as consideration. Upon adoption of ASU 2022-03, an entity does not revise the carrying amount of an asset or a liability that was previously measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis if the measurement date occurred before the adoption date. Similarly, we believe that it would not be appropriate to adjust amounts from a previous business combination and remeasure consideration transferred (and therefore goodwill) as part of adopting ASU 2022-03.

R70. What is the transition guidance for the adoption of ASU 2022-03?

820-10-65-13, ASU 2022-03.BC20-23

ASU 2022-03 is effective for fiscal years, including interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2023 for public business entities and beginning after December 15, 2024 for all other entities. Early adoption is permitted. All entities, except those that meet the definition of an investment company under Topic 946, *Investment Companies*, apply ASU 2022-03 to all equity securities with contractual sale restrictions prospectively, with the change in accounting policy reflected as an adjustment to current-period earnings.

In contrast, investment companies that hold equity securities with contractual sale restrictions entered into or modified before the adoption date will continue to apply their existing accounting policy until those restrictions either expire or are modified. Therefore, if investment companies currently have an accounting policy to apply a discount in determining the fair values of equity securities with contractual sale restrictions, they will continue to apply a discount for equity securities with existing restrictions, but will not apply a discount for equity securities with restrictions entered into or modified after the adoption date. Investment companies are required to apply the requirements of ASU 2022-03 as an adjustment to current-period earnings when the restrictions are modified.

Investment companies have specialized transition guidance because of the direct effect that ASU 2022-03 will have on the computation of their net asset values. Without this transition period, investment companies may be reporting significant unrealized gains on the adoption date that would disproportionately affect transaction values based on those net asset values. This specialized transition guidance is intended to avoid non-market-based volatility on the computation of net asset values and to help minimize the effect of adoption of the ASU by applying only to securities entered into or modified after the adoption date.

R80. What disclosures are required for entities that hold equity securities which are subject to contractual sale restrictions?

820-10-50-6B, 50-1D

An entity discloses the following information if it holds equity securities that are subject to contractual sale restrictions:

- the fair value of equity securities subject to contractual sale restrictions;
- the nature and remaining duration of the restriction(s); and
- circumstances that could cause a lapse in the restriction(s).

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Entities with multiple investments in equity securities subject to contractual sale restrictions should determine the appropriate level of disaggregation for their disclosure (see Question N35). Equity securities that are restricted from sale because they are pledged as collateral and are already subject to other disclosure requirements are excluded from the above disclosure requirements. We believe that these disclosure requirements are applicable to both recurring and nonrecurring fair value measurements.

820-10-65-13(d), 65-13(e) In addition to the above disclosure requirements, entities that meet the definition of an investment company under Topic 946, *Investment Companies* should disclose the fair value of equity securities subject to contractual sale restrictions to which the entity continues to apply a discount during the transition period.

All other entities should disclose the amount recognized as an adjustment to current-period earnings in the initial period of adoption of ASU 2022-03.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Appendix: Index of questions and answers

Questions marked ** are new to this edition and those marked # were significantly updated or revised in this edition.

		Page
B.	**Scope**	**9**
B10.#	What are some examples of assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value based on Topic 820?	9
B20.	Does Topic 820 apply to measurements that are similar to but not the same as fair value?	12
B30.	Are cash equivalents that meet the definition of a security in the scope of Topic 820?	12
B40.	Does Topic 820 apply to impairment measurement of loans measured using the practical expedient in the applicable Subtopic?	13
B50.	In a plan sponsor's financial statements, does Topic 820 apply to pension plan assets measured at fair value?	14
B60.	Does Topic 820 apply to the financial statements of an employee benefit plan?	14
B70.	Do the fair value concepts apply in measuring the change in the carrying amount of the hedged item in a fair value hedge?	15
B80.	Does Topic 820 apply to fair value measurements under Topic 842, *Leases*?	16
B90.	Under what circumstances would an entity look to Topic 820 when applying the requirements under Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*?	16
B100.	Does Topic 820 apply to the measurement of share-based payment transactions?	17
C.	**The item being measured and the unit of account**	**18**
C10.	How should an entity determine the appropriate unit of account (unit of valuation) in measuring fair value?	18
C15.	What is the appropriate unit of account for an investment held through an intermediate entity?	20
C20.	If an asset requires installation in a particular location before it can be used, should the measurement of fair value of the installed asset consider these costs?	21
C30.	Do restrictions on the sale or transfer of a security affect its fair value?	21
C40.	What are some common restrictions on the sale or transfer of a security?	22
C50.	SEC Rule 144 allows the public resale of certain restricted or control securities if certain conditions are met. During the period before the restrictions lapse, should the fair value measurement reflect such restrictions?	24
C60.	How should executory contracts be considered in measuring the fair value of an asset that is the subject of an executory contract?	25
C70.	In measuring the fair value of a financial instrument, how should an entity consider the existence of a separate arrangement that mitigates credit risk exposure in the event of default?	26

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

		Page
C80.	Does a requirement to post collateral affect the fair value measurement of the underlying instrument?	26
C90.	What is the unit of account for investments in subsidiaries, equity method investees and joint ventures?	27
D.	**Market participants**	**28**
D10.	Does an entity need to specifically identify market participants?	28
D20.	Can a market participant be a related party?	28
D30.	How should an entity determine what assumptions a market participant would make in measuring fair value?	29
D40.	If the entity is unwilling to transact at a price provided by an external source, should that price be disregarded?	29
D50.	How should an entity adjust the fair value measurement for risk inherent in the asset or liability?	29
E.	**Principal and most advantageous markets**	**31**
E10.	If an entity identifies a principal market for the asset or liability, should it disregard the price in that market and instead use the price from the most advantageous market?	31
E20.	How should an entity identify the principal market, and how frequently should it reevaluate its analysis?	32
E25.	What common challenges might an entity encounter when identifying the principal (or most advantageous) market for an asset?	33
E30.	Can an entity have multiple principal or most advantageous markets for identical assets and liabilities within its consolidated operations?	35
E40.	How are transaction costs and transportation costs treated in identifying the principal or most advantageous market and in measuring fair value?	35
E50.	Should transportation costs be included in the entity's measurement of fair value using an identified basis differential?	36
E55.	Should a forward price be used to measure the fair value of an asset that is not located in the principal market when both spot and forward prices are available?	36
E60.	How should future transaction costs be treated when the fair value is measured using discounted cash flows?	37
E70.	If an entity sells its loans to market participants that securitize them, should the market for securities issued by these market participants (securitization market) be the principal market?	38
E80.	How do transaction costs affect the initial measurement of a financial asset or financial liability?	38
E90.	How is fair value measured when there appears to be no market for an asset or liability?	39
F.	**Valuation approaches and techniques**	**40**
F10.	What are some examples of the different valuation techniques used?	41
F20.	When more than one valuation approach or technique is used, what factors should an entity consider in weighting the indications of fair value produced by the different valuation approaches and techniques?	42
F25.	Can an entity change the valuation technique used to estimate fair value between reporting periods?	43

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

		Page
F30.	In using the income approach to measure the fair value of a nonfinancial asset or nonfinancial liability, what are some of the key components that will have the most significant effect on the overall fair value measurement?	43
F40.	How should the fair value of an intangible asset acquired in a business combination be measured if the acquirer plans to discontinue its active use?	44
F50.	Is the cumulative cost of construction an acceptable technique for measuring the fair value of real estate property?	44
F60.	Is the initial cost (transaction price) of an investment in a private operating company an acceptable proxy for fair value at subsequent measurement dates?	45
F70.	Is the par amount of a loan an acceptable proxy for fair value at subsequent measurement dates?	46
F80.	How should the fair value of loan assets be determined?	46
F90.	Should an entity measure the fair value of a group of loan assets with similar risk characteristics on a pooled basis?	47
F100.	What techniques are used to measure the fair value of a financial guarantee?	48
G.	**Inputs to valuation techniques**	**50**
G10.	If quoted prices in an active market are available and readily accessible, is it permissible for an entity to use a lower-level input as a starting point for measuring fair value?	50
G20.	If Level 1 inputs are not available, does that change the objective of the fair value measurement?	51
G30.	Should a blockage factor be considered in measuring the fair value of financial assets?	51
G40.	Should a liquidity adjustment be considered in measuring the fair value of financial assets?	51
G50.	[Not used]	52
G60.	When an investment company holds a controlling interest in an entity, should it include a control premium (or market participant acquisition premium) in its measurement of fair value?	52
G70.	What criteria must be met to qualify for the practical expedient not to use Level 1 inputs?	53
G80.	How is the fair value measurement of an asset or liability affected by the transaction price for similar or identical assets or liabilities?	53
G90.	In measuring the fair value of loans, should an entity consider the current transaction price for the securities that would be issued by a market participant that securitizes the loans?	54
G100.	How should the fair value of a reporting unit that is a subsidiary be measured if the entity owns a 60% controlling interest and the remaining noncontrolling interest shares are publicly traded?	54
G110.	If an entity has adopted a convention for prices subject to a bid-ask spread, but evidence exists that the price under the convention is not representative of fair value, should the entity adjust its valuation?	55
G120.	Is it appropriate for an entity that historically measured the fair value of individual positions using a mid-market pricing convention to use a different point within the bid-ask spread, to achieve a desired reporting outcome?	55
G130.	In measuring the fair value of exchange-traded securities, at what time of the day should the security be priced?	56

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

		Page
G140.	When might a quoted price in an active market not be representative of fair value at the measurement date?	56
G150.	How might an entity determine the necessary adjustment when the quoted price is not representative of fair value at the measurement date?	57
G160.	If an entity uses a pricing service to obtain inputs to a fair value measurement, what is management's responsibility for evaluating the appropriateness of those inputs?	58
G170.	When an IPO is a likely event for a private company, does the expected IPO price represent the fair value of the company's own equity instruments before the IPO?	59
G180.	Should the price established in an orderly, recent round of equity financing be considered in measuring the fair value of an existing equity investment that is similar but not identical?	60
H.	**Fair value hierarchy**	**61**
H10.	How are fair value measurements categorized in the fair value hierarchy?	61
H20.	If fair value is measured using inputs from multiple levels of the hierarchy, how should an entity determine the significance of an input for categorizing the fair value measurement within the hierarchy?	62
H30.	When an entity uses the practical expedient in G70 to deviate from a Level 1 input, how is the resulting fair value measurement categorized in the hierarchy?	63
H40.	In what level of the hierarchy should an entity categorize a fair value measurement of an equity investment that is subject to a security-specific restriction?	63
H45.	In what level of the hierarchy should an entity categorize the fair value measurement of publicly traded equity investments held indirectly through an intermediate entity?	64
H50.	In what level of the hierarchy should an entity categorize a fair value measurement of an equity investment in a privately held company?	65
H60.	For assets or liabilities that have maturities longer than instruments for which market pricing information is available, how should the fair value measurement be categorized?	65
H70.	How should an entity determine whether entity-derived inputs are corroborated by correlation to observable market data for the purpose of determining whether they are Level 2 inputs?	66
H80.	How does an adjustment for information occurring after the close of the market affect the categorization of the measurement in the hierarchy and an entity's ability to make other adjustments?	67
H90.	If an entity obtains prices from a third-party pricing service to use in its fair value measurement of an asset or liability, how should it categorize the resulting measurement in the hierarchy?	67
H100.	When prices derived from consensus valuations are used for measuring fair value, where in the hierarchy does the resulting measurement fall?	69
H110.	Should a fair value measurement be categorized in Level 1 of the hierarchy when the asset or liability measured has a bid price and an ask price?	69
H120.	Should executable prices be considered quoted prices?	69
H130.	If a credit spread is used as an input to measure the fair value of an instrument, how does it affect its categorization in the fair value hierarchy?	70

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

		Page
I.	**Fair value on initial recognition**	**71**
I10.	Can there be a difference between the transaction price and fair value on initial recognition?	71
I20.	Is an entity required to recognize a day one gain or loss if the transaction price differs from the fair value measurement on initial recognition?	73
I30.	Can there be a day one difference for a hybrid instrument if the entity has access to a market for the components of the hybrid that would result in a more advantageous measurement of the entire hybrid instrument?	74
I40.	Can a gain or loss arise at initial measurement for an investment when fair value is measured using a mid-market pricing convention?	75
J.	**Highest and best use**	**76**
J10.	Can an entity assume a change in the legal use of a nonfinancial asset in determining its highest and best use?	76
J20.	When an acquirer in a business combination plans to use an acquired intangible asset defensively, who are the market participants?	78
J30.	Should an entity use entity-specific assumptions about its future plans in measuring the fair value of an intangible asset acquired in a business combination?	78
J40.	Can an entity use differing valuation premises for nonfinancial assets within a group of assets and liabilities?	79
J50.	Does the highest and best use concept apply to financial assets?	79
K.	**Liabilities and own equity instruments**	**80**
K10.	How does a fair value measurement based on a transfer notion differ from a valuation based on a settlement notion?	80
K20.	How should an entity measure the fair value of a liability or own equity instrument?	81
K30.	Does an entity consider its own risk of nonperformance in measuring the fair value of its liabilities?	83
K40.	Other than the entity's own credit risk, what factors are considered in determining nonperformance risk?	84
K50.	How should a restriction on transfer be taken into account when measuring the fair value of a liability or own equity instrument?	84
K60.	Should an inseparable third-party credit enhancement be included in the fair value measurement of a liability?	85
K70.	What is the fair value of a liability payable on demand?	86
K80.	How is the fair value of an asset retirement obligation measured?	86
K90.	When an unquoted financial liability is assumed in a business combination, should the assumptions for the fair value measurement be from the perspective of the combined entity?	88
L.	**Portfolio measurement exception**	**89**
L10.	When is it appropriate for an entity to measure the fair value of a group of financial assets and financial liabilities on a net portfolio basis?	90

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

		Page
L20.	When the portfolio measurement exception is applied, how does this affect the unit of account?	90
L30.	When considering whether the exception applies for a group of financial assets and financial liabilities, what degree of risk offsetting is necessary?	91
L40.	What factors need to be considered in determining whether a particular market risk within the group of financial assets and financial liabilities could be offset in measuring fair value on a net portfolio basis?	91
L50.	Does the portfolio measurement exception also apply to financial statement presentation?	91
L60.	How is a net portfolio basis adjustment resulting from the application of the exception allocated to the individual financial assets and financial liabilities that make up the portfolio?	92
L70.	Are net portfolio basis adjustments that have been allocated to the individual financial assets and financial liabilities in the portfolio considered in determining the categorization in the fair value hierarchy for disclosure purposes?	93
L80.	In applying the exception, how should an entity consider the existence of an arrangement that mitigates credit risk exposure in the event of default?	94
M.	**Inactive markets**	**95**
M10.	What is considered an active market?	95
M20.	How does a decrease in volume or level of activity affect how fair value is measured?	96
M30.	What are the characteristics of a transaction that is forced or not orderly?	97
M40.	How extensive is the analysis expected to be to determine whether a transaction is orderly?	98
N.	**Disclosures**	**99**
N10.	What is the difference between recurring and nonrecurring fair value measurements?	99
N20.	What disclosures are required?	99
N30.	Are all of the disclosures required in interim financial reports?	104
N35.	What should an entity consider in determining an appropriate level of disaggregation for its disclosures?	104
N40.	Which fair values should be disclosed if the measurement occurs at a date that is different from the reporting date?	105
N50.	As of what date should transfers into or out of Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy be presented?	106
N60.	Does the guidance on how to measure fair value apply to assets and liabilities that are not measured at fair value but for which fair value is disclosed?	106
N70.	[Not used]	107
N80.	For the purposes of disclosures about recurring Level 3 measurements, how should an entity calculate the amount attributable to the change in unrealized gains or losses that is recognized as part of the total gains or losses for the period?	107
N90.	If an entity uses the liquidation basis of accounting, do the disclosures apply?	111
N100.	Are the disclosures required for a feeder fund whose sole investment is in a master fund?	112

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

		Page
N110.	Is an entity required to make quantitative disclosures about significant unobservable inputs that have not been developed by the entity?	113
N120.	Is a nonpublic entity required to disclose the range and weighted average of significant unobservable inputs used to develop Level 3 fair value measurements?	114
N130.	What are 'purchases and issues' that a nonpublic entity should disclose for recurring Level 3 measurements?	114
N135.	Should a nonpublic entity disclose purchases, issues and transfers for recurring Level 3 fair value measurements by class and in a tabular format?	115
N140.	Can a nonpublic entity present the changes in derivative assets and liabilities attributable to purchases and issues, and transfers into or out of Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, on either a gross or a net basis?	115
O.	**Application issues: Derivatives and hedging**	**116**
O10.	For derivative instruments that are recognized as liabilities, what should an entity consider in measuring fair value?	116
O20.	How are credit valuation adjustments (CVA) for counterparty credit risk and debit valuation adjustments (DVA) for an entity's own nonperformance risk determined in measuring derivatives at fair value?	117
O30.	What discount rates are used in practice to measure the fair value of centrally cleared or fully cash-collateralized derivative instruments?	121
O35.	What discount rates are used in practice to measure the fair value of uncollateralized or partially collateralized derivative instruments?	121
O40.	For a derivative contract between a dealer and a retail counterparty, if the dealer has a day one difference, does the retail counterparty have the same difference?	122
O45.#	In measuring and recognizing the fair value of centrally cleared derivatives for accounting purposes, how may an entity assess the variation margin values that are provided by a central clearing organization (e.g. CME, LCH) as a valuation input?	123
O50.	How does a day one gain or loss due to a bid-ask spread affect hedging relationships?	124
O60.	Does the principal market guidance affect the assessment of effectiveness for hedging relationships?	127
O70.	Do the requirements to include counterparty credit risk and an entity's own nonperformance risk in measuring the fair values of derivative instruments affect hedging relationships?	130
P.	**Application issues: Investments in investment funds**	**137**
P10.	What factors should an entity consider in measuring the fair value of an investment in an investment fund?	137
P20.	When is the NAV of an investment fund representative of fair value?	138
P25.	When measuring the fair value of its investment, can an investor adjust the daily NAV (that is a Level 1 input) reported by an unrelated investment fund, following an adjustment to that NAV in the fund's financial statements?	139
P30.	If open-ended redeemable funds do not allow daily redemptions at NAV, is NAV representative of fair value?	141

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

		Page
P40.	Does the sale or purchase of an investment in the fund at a discount to NAV indicate that the transaction is not orderly?	141
P50.	What does an entity consider in determining the level of the fair value hierarchy in which an investment in a fund should be categorized?	142
Q.	**Application issues: Practical expedient for investments in investment companies [US GAAP only]**	**143**
Q10.	For the purpose of using NAV as a practical expedient, what is the definition of *readily determinable*?	143
Q15.	When would an equity security that is an investment in a structure similar to a mutual fund have a readily determinable fair value?	144
Q20.	What should an entity consider in determining whether NAV reported by the investee may be relied on?	145
Q25.**	Can the practical expedient be used to value investments in a general partner, including its carried interests?	146
Q30.	Can the practical expedient be used when NAV is reported on a tax or cost basis?	146
Q35.	Can the practical expedient be used when NAV is reported under IFRS Accounting Standards?	147
Q40.	Is the use of NAV to estimate fair value *required* when the criteria are met?	147
Q45.	Can an entity change between the practical expedient and other measures of fair value to estimate fair value between reporting periods?	147
Q50.	When is a sale for an amount other than NAV in a secondary market transaction considered *probable*?	148
Q60.	When a portion of an entity's investment is probable of being sold, how is the practical expedient applied?	149
Q70.	[Not used]	149
Q80.	Can an entity adjust the NAV reported by the investee?	149
Q85.	How should investments be categorized within the fair value hierarchy when an entity has adjusted the NAV reported by the investee?	150
Q90.	What is the unit of account for investments in investment companies when the entity applies the practical expedient?	151
Q100.	How should an entity applying the practical expedient account for a purchase for an amount that is different from its currently reported NAV?	151
Q110.	[Not used]	151
Q120.	What disclosures are required for investments measured using the practical expedient?	151
Q130.	What information about redemption conditions is required to be disclosed for investments measured using the practical expedient?	152
R.	**Application issues: Contractual sale restrictions [US GAAP only]**	**153**
R10.	What are contractual sale restrictions?	153
R20.	Should an entity consider contractual sale restrictions when identifying the principal (or most advantageous) market for equity securities?	154

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

		Page
R30.	Is the guidance on contractual sale restrictions limited to equity securities with active markets (that is, Level 1 equity securities)?	154
R40.	Can contractual sale restrictions be considered in fair value measurements of financial instruments other than equity securities?	154
R50.	Can contractual sale restrictions be considered in fair value measurements by the issuers of equity securities?	154
R60.	Should the issuer of equity securities with contractual sale restrictions adjust amounts from a previous business combination when initially adopting ASU 2022-03?	155
R70.	What is the transition guidance for the adoption of ASU 2022-03?	155
R80.	What disclosures are required for entities that hold equity securities which are subject to contractual sale restrictions?	155

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Appendix: Effective dates – US GAAP

This table shows the effective dates of ASUs that have recently become effective for all entities and have affected the guidance in this Handbook or will at a future date (i.e. once the ASU becomes effective). For completeness, this table also includes the interim periods in which ASUs are effective.

Unless otherwise stated, the effective date should be read as periods in fiscal years beginning **after** the stated date.

In this table: A = annual periods I = interim periods SRC = smaller reporting company	Ref.		Public business entities			All other entities	Early adoption?
			SEC filers that are not eligible to be SRCs	SEC filers that are eligible to be SRCs	Not an SEC filer		
ASU 2023-08, Accounting for and Disclosure of Crypto Assets	B10	A/I	Effective for all entities beginning after Dec. 15, 2024				Yes
ASU 2023-05, Joint Venture Formations, Recognition and Initial Measurement	B10	A/I	Effective for all joint ventures formed on or after Jan. 1, 2025				Yes
Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848)	Section O	A/I	Effective for all entities through Dec. 31, 2024, although certain expedients apply through the end of a hedging relationship				N/A
ASU 2022-03, Fair Value Measurement of Equity Securities Subject to Contractual Sale Restrictions	C40, K50, N20, Section R	A/I	Dec. 15, 2023	Dec. 15, 2023	Dec. 15, 2023	Dec. 15, 2024	Yes

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Public business entities

A public business entity is a business entity (which excludes not-for-profit entities and employee benefit plans) that meets any of the following criteria.

- It is required by the SEC to file or furnish financial statements, or does file or furnish financial statements (including voluntary filers), with the SEC (including other entities whose financial statements or financial information are required to be or are included in a filing).
- It is required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or rules or regulations promulgated under the 1934 Act, to file or furnish financial statements with a regulatory agency other than the SEC.
- It is required to file or furnish financial statements with a foreign or domestic regulatory agency in preparation for the sale of or for the purposes of issuing securities that are not subject to contractual restrictions on transfer.
- It has issued, or is a conduit bond obligor for, securities that are traded, listed or quoted on an exchange or an over-the-counter market.
- It has one or more securities that are not subject to contractual restrictions on transfer, and is required by law, contract or regulation to prepare US GAAP financial statements (including notes) and make them publicly available on a periodic basis (e.g. interim or annual periods). An entity is required to meet both of these conditions to meet this criterion.

An entity may meet the definition of a public business entity solely because its financial statements or financial information is included in another entity's filing with the SEC. In this case, the entity is a public business entity only for the purposes of financial statements that are filed or furnished with the SEC.

Smaller reporting companies

An entity that is eligible to be a smaller reporting company (or SRC, a type of SEC filer) may elect to adopt certain new accounting standards using the effective dates applicable to all other entities.

An entity qualifies as an SRC if it has:

- a public float of less than $250 million; or
- annual revenues of less than $100 million as of the most recent fiscal year, and either no public float or a public float of less than $700 million.

Broadly, US SEC filers determine their SRC eligibility annually on the last business day of their most recent second quarter.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Keeping in touch

Follow 'KPMG IFRS' on LinkedIn or visit kpmg.com/ifrs

Whether you are new to IFRS Accounting Standards or a current user, you can find digestible summaries of recent developments, detailed guidance on complex requirements, and practical tools such as illustrative disclosures and checklists.

Comparing US GAAP and IFRS Accounting Standards

IFRS compared to US GAAP

Your guide to the significant differences

IFRS Accounting Standards

Insights into IFRS®

Our practical guide to IFRS Accounting Standards

US GAAP: Financial Reporting View

Reference library

In-depth analysis, examples and insights

Continuing professional education

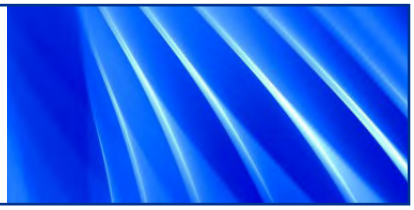
Webcasts and events

Newsletter sign-up

Subscribe for timely updates

Follow us on social

Subscribe on LinkedIn



Sustainability resource hub

Defining issues

Corporate, financial and sustainability reporting

IFRS Accounting

Our latest insights and guidance on IFRS Accounting Standards

IFRS Sustainability

Insights and guidance on IFRS Sustainability Disclosure Standards

EU Sustainability

Insights and guidance on European Sustainability Reporting Standards

Connected Reporting

Aligning your strategic, sustainability and financial information

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Emerging issues

Clear on climate reporting hub
The financial reporting impacts

Uncertain times hub
The financial reporting impacts

The KPMG view
Exploring topical issues in financial, ESG and connected reporting

News
Search all KPMG articles on the standards

More on US GAAP and IFRS Accounting Standards

Guides to financial statements
Including past guides and sector supplements

IFRS toolkit
KPMG insights on applying IFRS Accounting Standards

Presentation and disclosure
IFRS 18

Income taxes
IAS 12, including the global minimum top-up tax

Leases
- US GAAP
- IFRS Accounting Standards

Revenue
- US GAAP
- IFRS Accounting Standards

Financial instruments
- US GAAP
- IFRS Accounting Standards

Insurance
- US GAAP
- IFRS Accounting Standards

For access to an extensive range of accounting, auditing and financial reporting guidance and literature, visit KPMG Accounting Research Online. This web-based subscription service is a valuable tool for anyone who wants to stay informed in today's dynamic environment. For a free 30-day trial, go to aro.kpmg.com and register today.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Acknowledgments

This Handbook has been produced jointly by the Department of Professional practice of KPMG LLP and the KPMG International Standards Group (part of KPMG IFRG Limited).

We would like to acknowledge the following contributors to this edition:

KPMG LLP: Kimber Bascom, Jamaica Burke, Mahesh Narayanasami, Rich Sumida.

KPMG International Standards Group: Jim Calvert, Uni Choi, Beakal Ayenew Desta, Hayley Pang, Avi Victor.

We would also like to thank other members of the KPMG International Standards Group and the Department of Professional Practice, Advisory Valuation Specialists and Economic & Valuation Services of KPMG LLP for the time that they committed to this Handbook.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.
© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

kpmg.com/ifrs **kpmg.com/us/frv**

Publication name: *Fair value measurement handbook*

Publication number: 137901

Publication date: November 2025

© 2025 KPMG IFRG Limited, a UK company, limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

The KPMG name and logo are trademarks used under license by the independent member firms of the KPMG global organization.

KPMG International Standards Group is part of KPMG IFRG Limited.

KPMG refers to the global organization or to one or more of the member firms of KPMG International Limited ("KPMG International"), each of which is a separate legal entity. KPMG International Limited is a private English company limited by guarantee and does not provide services to clients. For more detail about our structure please visit kpmg.com/governance.

The information contained herein is of a general nature and is not intended to address the circumstances of any particular individual or entity. Although we endeavour to provide accurate and timely information, there can be no guarantee that such information is accurate as of the date it is received or that it will continue to be accurate in the future. No one should act upon such information without appropriate professional advice after a thorough examination of the particular situation.

The FASB Accounting Standards Codification® material is copyrighted by the Financial Accounting Foundation, Norwalk, Connecticut.

This publication contains copyright © material and trademarks of the IFRS® Foundation. All rights reserved. Reproduced by KPMG IFRG Limited with the permission of the IFRS Foundation. Reproduction and use rights are strictly limited. For more information about the IFRS Foundation and rights to use its material please visit www.ifrs.org.

Disclaimer: *To the extent permitted by applicable law, the IASB, the ISSB and the IFRS Foundation expressly disclaims all liability howsoever arising from this publication or any translation thereof whether in contract, tort or otherwise (including, but not limited to, liability for any negligent act or omission) to any person in respect of any claims or losses of any nature including direct, indirect, incidental or consequential loss, punitive damages, penalties or costs.*

Information contained in this publication does not constitute advice and should not be substituted for the services of an appropriately qualified professional.

'ISSB™' is a Trade Mark and 'IFRS®', 'IASB®', 'IFRIC®', 'IFRS for SMEs®', 'IAS®' and 'SIC®' are registered Trade Marks of the IFRS Foundation and are used by KPMG IFRG Limited under licence subject to the terms and conditions contained therein. Please contact the IFRS Foundation for details of countries where its Trade Marks are in use and/or have been registered.